

**LIVING IN BRITAIN - COVERSHEET - WAVE 13 (5)****Issued address**

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No  
**MHID** **MPNO**

**CHECK PHONE NUMBER:** Telephone STD/No.

**WAVE 12 FID**

**Address Status :** Code all that apply for issued address **MIVNADD**

**This is the issued address:** No corrections needed ..... 1  
 Postcode corrections needed ..... 2  
 Other address/phone corrections needed..... 3

**This is a new address:** Address known..... 1  
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2  
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street .....

District/Town .....

County .....

Postcode

Telephone STD ..... No. ....

**CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER:** STD ..... No. .... for PNO

**IF** any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

**IF** whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.  
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

**IF** only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

**FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY.** When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

**COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM** for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area:  **MIVIA** Actual Interviewer Area:  **MVIAM** Interviewer Number:  **MIVID**

Interviewer Name: .....

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Circle when Household Questionnaire completed..... 1

Total No. of calls at issued address  **MIVLNC** Total No. of calls at new address  **MIVTNC** Office Use Only: Batch Code

# ENUMERATION GRID

CARD 002

**DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT** *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

**IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).**

**GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.**

**IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS** *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
MPNO		PID	MHGSEX	MHGBM MHGBY	MIVIOLW	MIVSTAT1	MIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

**COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'  
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT  
(i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)**

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"* Code reason at column 10, others enter `0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"* Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership	10. Unlisted Joiners	11. Leavers	12. Date joined/left
<b>Listed</b> Resident ..... 1 Absent..... 2 Moved ..... 3 Deceased ..... 4 <b>Unlisted</b> Rejoiner ..... 5 Resident..... 6 Absent..... 7	Listed member ..... 00 New baby ..... 01 Marriage/cohab ..... 02 From college/uni ..... 03 From institution (specify) ..... 04 Never left ..... 05 Moved in with parent/relative..... 06 Shared accommodation ..... 07 Other (specify) ..... 08 Don't know ..... 98	Current resident ..... 00 Deceased ..... 01 Separated/divorced..... 02 To college/uni..... 03 To institution (specify) ..... 04 Left for job..... 05 To marriage/ cohabitation ..... 06 To set up own home ... 07 Other (specify) ..... 08 Don't know ..... 98	DK ..... 98    9998  NA ..... 00    0000    Month                  Year <b>MNEMNJN MNEYRJN4</b> <b>MLVMN MLVYR4</b>
<b>MHHMEM</b>	<b>MNEWHY</b>	<b>MLVWHY</b>	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

[illegible]



**HOUSEHOLD GRID**

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.  
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is .... related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have .... 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN  
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. *'Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'*
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask *'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?'* IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner.  
IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask *'Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'*
11. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL father of .... in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of .... in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask *'Who is responsible for .... ?'*

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME  Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 New entrant not pre-printed ..... 3	7. AGE  Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS  Married.....1 Living as couple .....2 Widowed.....3 Divorced.....4 Separated.....5 Never married .....6 Under 16.....0  <b>MMASAT</b>	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER  Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00  <b>MHGSPN</b>	10 PAID EMPLOY  Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Under 16..... 0  <b>MHGEMP</b>	11. FATHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00  <b>MHGFNO</b>	12. MOTHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00  <b>MHGMNO</b>	13. RESP ADULT  Code for each child under 16  If 16 or over code 00  <b>MHGRA</b>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div>

**1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?**

Yes . . 1                      No . . 2

If Yes, give details: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**

**MIVFHO**

**2.** Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes ..... **1 ASK 3**  
No..... **2 GO TO 4**

**3.** Interview at household?

**Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed..... 10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied ..... 11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal ..... 12

Youth interview only ..... 13

Proxy taken at original address ..... 14

**INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**

**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

**4.** Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1  
No.....2

**5.** Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1  
No.....2

**6.** Why no interviews?

**Code one only**

New address - no trace .....20  
Address occupied no contact.....21

Refusal to Essex Institute .....30  
Refusal by household to interviewer .....31  
Household doesn't speak English .....32  
Household infirm/too elderly .....33

Household institutionalised .....40  
Household moved out of scope .....41  
Household deceased .....42  
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43  
Only XXX's resident .....44

**give details below**

**HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION**

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

if unknown enter 98

**MIVOSMRH**

How many new household members are there?

if unknown enter 98

**MIVNSMRH**

OFFICE CODE

**MIVRREFH**



**Office use only:**

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

**MIVCONV**

Conversion attempted .....1  
 No conversion attempted.....2

**MIVREIS**

Re-issued to field.....1  
 No re-issue to field .....2

**CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME****MIVFHO**

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview  
or proxy at household?

Yes .....1 **ASK 8**  
 No .....2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?

**Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the  
current household interviewed ..... 10

Some adult members interviewed  
and some proxied ..... 11

Some adult members interviewed or  
proxied and some noncontact or refusal ..... 12

Youth interview only ..... 13

Proxy taken at original address ..... 14

Telephone interview only ..... 15

**INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE****NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed  
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

11. Why no interviews?

**Code one only**

New address - no trace ..... 20

Address occupied no contact ..... 21

Refusal to Essex Institute ..... 30

Refusal by household to interviewer ..... 31

Household doesn't speak English ..... 32

Household infirm/too elderly ..... 33

Household institutionalised ..... 40

Household moved out of scope..... 41

Household deceased ..... 42

Household moved back to

previous wave household..... 43

Only XXX's resident..... 44

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

Coversheet issued to field

**MIVISST**

Yes .....1

No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2

No/retiring hhold 0.....3

No/ineligible split-off XXX.....4

No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed .....1

To Essex/tracking.....2

To Essex/conversion.....3

Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**

Query to interviewer .....5

Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Day

Month

Year

Date of re-issue/query

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 4 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of self-completion and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household and that columns 14 and 15 are both correctly coded. Note problems below.**

1 Circle if no problems

---

---

---

- 2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.**  
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID  
2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers  
3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

- 3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over.**  
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age  
2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)  
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10  
3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)  
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

- 4 Household Grid**

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)  
2 Corrected by editor  
3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK \_\_\_\_\_ If any checks fail contact supervisor

*Return address: NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW*

# NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - COVERSHEET - WAVE 3 (13)

## Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No  
MHID MPNO

**Address Status :** Code all that apply for issued address MIVNADD

**This is the issued address:** No corrections needed ..... 1  
 Postcode corrections needed ..... 2  
 Other address/phone corrections needed..... 3

**This is a new address:** Address known..... 1  
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2  
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street .....

District/Town .....

County .....

Postcode

Telephone STD ..... No. ....

**CHECK PHONE NUMBER:** Telephone STD/No.

**WAVE 12 FID**

**CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER:** STD ..... No. .... for PNO

**IF** any members resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

**IF** whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first members found.  
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including out of scope moves.

**FOLLOW ALL ELIGIBLE WHO MOVED LOCALLY.** When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO FIELD OFFICE FOR RE-ISSUE**

**COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM** for ALL households where new address unknown.

Interviewer Number: .....

MIVID

Interviewer Name: .....

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Circle when Household Questionnaire completed..... 1

Total No. of calls at issued address



MIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address



MIVTNC

**Office Use Only:** Batch Code

## ENUMERATION GRID

**DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT** *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

**IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.**

**IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS** *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8, leave blank. Then complete column 9.

*"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
MPNO		PID	MHGSEX	MHGBM MHGBY	MIVIOLW	MIVSTAT1	MIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

**COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'  
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT  
(i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)**

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"* Code reason at column 10, others enter `0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"* Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

[illegible]







[illegible]

**HOUSEHOLD GRID**

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.  
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is .... related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have .... 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]



6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN  
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. *'Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'*
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask *'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?'* IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner.  
IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask *'Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'*
11. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL father of .... in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of .... in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask *'Who is responsible for .... ?'*

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME  Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 New entrant not pre-printed ..... 3	7. AGE  Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS  Married.....1 Living as couple .....2 Widowed.....3 Divorced.....4 Separated.....5 Never married .....6 Under 16.....0  <b>MMASAT</b>	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER  Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00  <b>MHGSPN</b>	10 PAID EMPLOY  Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Under 16..... 0  <b>MHGEMP</b>	11. FATHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00  <b>MHGFNO</b>	12. MOTHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00  <b>MHGMNO</b>	13. RESP ADULT  Code for each child under 16  If 16 or over code 00  <b>MHGRA</b>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

**Ask Question A1 IF Household Membership (Qu 9) code 6 or 7 AND two or more new entrants in the household who are NOT codes 00, 01 or 05 at question 10 (reason for joining household)**

- A1. We have {two, three, four etc text fill depending on number of new entrants listed} people listed {text fill name, name, name etc} who were not part of the survey sample last year. To check whether the sample is accurate we need to know whether all of these new people were living together in the same household at this time last year or in separate households.

Can you tell me whether they/you were.....

**READ OUT**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MNELOCLY**

All/both living in the same household last year .....	01
Living in two separate households last year .....	02
Living in three separate households last year .....	03
Living in four separate households last year .....	04
Living in five separate households last year .....	05
Living in six separate households last year .....	06
Living in seven separate households last year .....	07
Living in eight separate households last year .....	08
Living in nine separate households last year .....	09
Living in ten separate households last year .....	10
Living in eleven separate households last year .....	11
Living in twelve separate households last year .....	12
Living in thirteen separate households last year .....	13
Living in fourteen separate households last year .....	14
Don't know .....	98

**1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?**

Yes . . 1                      No . . 2

If Yes, give details: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**

**MIVFHO**

**2.** Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes ..... **1 ASK 3**  
No..... **2 GO TO 4**

**3.** Interview at household?  
**Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed ..... 10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied ..... 11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal ..... 12

Proxy taken at original address ..... 14

**INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**

**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

**4.** Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1  
No.....2

**5.** Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1  
No.....2

**6.** Why no interviews?  
**Code one only**

New address - no trace .....20  
Address occupied no contact.....21

Refusal to Field Office .....30  
Refusal by household to interviewer .....31  
Household doesn't speak English .....32  
Household infirm/too elderly .....33

Household institutionalised .....40  
Household moved out of scope .....41  
Household deceased .....42  
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43

**give details below**

**HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION**

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

**MIVOSMRH**

How many new household members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

**MIVNSMRH**

OFFICE CODE

**MIVRREFH**

--	--

**Office use only:**

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

**MIVCONV**

Conversion attempted .....1  
 No conversion attempted.....2

**MIVREIS**

Re-issued to field.....1  
 No re-issue to field .....2

**CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME****MIVFHO**

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview  
or proxy at household?

Yes .....1 **ASK 8**  
 No .....2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?

**Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the  
current household interviewed ..... 10

Some adult members interviewed  
and some proxied ..... 11

Some adult members interviewed or  
proxied and some noncontact or refusal ..... 12

Proxy taken at original address ..... 14

**INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE****NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed  
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

11. Why no interviews?

**Code one only**

New address - no trace ..... 20  
 Address occupied no contact ..... 21

Refusal to Field Office ..... 30  
 Refusal by household to interviewer ..... 31  
 Household doesn't speak English ..... 32  
 Household infirm/too elderly ..... 33

Household institutionalised ..... 40  
 Household moved out of scope..... 41  
 Household deceased ..... 42  
 Household moved back to  
previous wave household..... 43  
 Only TSMs resident ..... 44

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

Coversheet issued to field

**MIVISST**

Yes .....1  
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2  
 No/retiring hhold 0.....3  
 No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed .....1  
 To tracking.....2  
 To conversion.....3  
 Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**  
 Query to interviewer .....5  
 Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue/query

Day		Month		Year	

**REMEMBER TO ATTACH  
UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM**



NOP 450200/450201/450202

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 13 (5)**  
**NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 3 (13)**

**HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE**

H0a	DATE OF INTERVIEW	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		MHHD01	MHHMO1	MHHYO14
H0b	TIME AT START	Hours <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Minutes <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
		MHHSO1H	MHHSO1M	

**FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE**

**(FROM OBSERVATION)**

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)**  
**CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

	MHSTYPE
Detached house/bungalow .....	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow .....	02
End terraced house/bungalow.....	03
Terraced house/bungalow .....	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings) .....	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) .....	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings).....	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) .....	08
Dwelling with business premises .....	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings) .....	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings) .....	11
Bedsitter/single occupation .....	12
Sheltered accommodation .....	13
Institutional accommodation	
(GIVE DETAILS)_____	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS)_____	15

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:**

**This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.**

H1a **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

*Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)*

Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**

No..... 2 **GO TO H2**

H1b **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION  
(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**

*Is accommodation rented?*

**MHSRINS**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H25**

No..... 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL  
QUESTIONNAIRE**

H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

**WRITE IN NUMBER:**

--	--

**MHSROOM**

H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

**MHSOWND**

Owned/being bought on mortgage..... 1

Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**

Rented..... 3

Rent free ..... 4 **GO TO H25**

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... **(page 7)**

5

H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF  
FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED**

**IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND  
EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

**ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION**

**FIRST  
MENTION**

--	--

**MHSOWR1**

**SECOND  
MENTION**

--	--

**MHSOWR2**

H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MHSVAL**

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

H6 Is this accommodation:  
**READ OUT**

**MMGHAVE**

Owned outright..... 1 **ASK H7**

Or is it being bought with a  
mortgage or a loan? ..... 2 **GO TO H13**

H7 Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before  
September 1st 2002?

**MHSOWRP**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

No ..... 2 **ASK H8**

H8 Which of the following best describes how you came to own this  
property outright? Have you  
**(READ OUT)**

**MMGYNOT**

Bought it for cash ..... 1 **ASK H9**

Paid off a mortgage or loan ..... 2 **GO TO H11**

Inherited or been given all or a  
share of the property ..... 3 **GO TO H10**

Or something else? (SPECIFY)

..... 4

#### **ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH**

H9 How much did you pay for the property?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MHSCOST**

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

H10 In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

**WRITE IN YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**GO TO H40 (page 10)**

**MHSYR04**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

**NOW GO TO H40 (page 10)**

**ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE**

H11 How much did you pay for the property?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MHSCOST**

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

H12 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**ENTER YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**GO TO H40 (page 10)****MMGYR04**

Don't know..... 8

**GO TO H40 (page 10)****MORTGAGE PAYERS**H13 Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 2002?**MMGLY**Yes ..... 1 **ASK H14**No..... 2 **GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13**H14 Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?**MHSIVLW**Yes ..... 1 **GO TO H20 (page 5)**No..... 2 **ASK H15****ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS**

H15 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**WRITE IN YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**MMGYR04**

Don't know..... 8

H16 How much did you pay for the property?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MHSCOST**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused ..... 9

H17 How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MMGOLD**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused ..... 9

H18 How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Years

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**MMGLIFE**

Don't know ..... 8

H19 Is your mortgage or loan  
**READ OUT**

**MMGTYPE**

A repayment mortgage or loan ..... 1

An endowment mortgage ..... 2

Part repayment and part endowment ..... 3

Or some other type of mortgage or loan? **(SPECIFY)**

\_\_\_\_\_ 4

Don't know ..... 8

H20 Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 2002?

**MMGXTRA**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H21**

No ..... 2 **GO TO H23**

H21 How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--

**MMGNEW**

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

H22 What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) Home extension ..... 1
- b) Home improvements or repairs..... 2
- c) Car purchase..... 3
- d) Other consumer goods ..... 4
- e) Other (**SPECIFY**)

**MMGXTY1**

**MMGXTY2**

**MMGXTY3**

**MMGXTY4**

5

**MMGXTY5**

H23 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

**INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE**

**IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST**

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**ASK H24**

**MXPMG**

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

**GO TO**

**H37 (page 10)**

H24 Did that payment include any of the following?

**READ OUT**

- |   | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't know</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| a) A mortgage protection policy?.....       | 1.....     | 2.....    | 8                 |
| b) Building structure insurance? .....      | 1.....     | 2.....    | 8                 |
| c) Contents or possessions insurance? ..... | 1.....     | 2.....    | 8                 |
| d) Any other extra payments? .....          | 1.....     | 2.....    | 8                 |

**MXPMG1**

**MXPMG2**

**MXPMG3**

**MXPMG4**

**(GIVE DETAILS)** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**GO TO H37 (page 10)**

**ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)**

H25 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**MHSJB**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

H26 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED**

**IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

**ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION**

**FIRST  
MENTION**

--	--

**MRENTP1**

**SECOND  
MENTION**

--	--

**MRENTP2**

H27 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**ORGANISATIONS**

**MRENTLL**

Local Authority/Council ..... 01

New Town Commission or Corporation ..... 02

Property company ..... 03

Scottish Homes / Communities Scotland  
(Scottish Special Housing Association) ..... 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or  
charitable trust ..... 05

Employer ..... 06

Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 07

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative ..... 08

Employer ..... 09

Other individual..... 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation  
**READ OUT**

**MRENTF**

Furnished ..... 1

Partly furnished ..... 2

Or unfurnished? ..... 3

H29 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

*Is this accommodation rent free?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**  
 No..... 2 **ASK H30**

H30 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**ASK H31**

**MRENT**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**  
 Refused ..... 9 **H37 (page 10)**  
 100% rent rebate..... 0 **GO TO H35 (page 9)**

H31 What period did this cover?

**MRENTW**

Week .....1  
 Fortnight.....2  
 Four weeks .....3  
 Calendar month.....4  
 Quarter .....5  
 Six months .....6  
 Other (WRITE IN)

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

\_\_\_\_\_ 7

H32 Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things

**READ OUT EACH IN TURN**

**NIHPS RESPONDENTS START AT c)**

	Yes	No	N/A	Don't know
a) Water charges? .....	1	2	7	8
b) Sewerage charges? .....	1	2	7	8
c) Land or business premises? .....	1	2		8
d) A garage? .....	1	2		8
e) Heating or lighting or hot water? .....	1	2		8
f) Meals? .....	1	2		8
g) Council tax?.....	1	2		8
h) Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges? .....	1	2		8

**MRENT1**

**MRENT7**

**MRENT2**

**MRENT3**

**MRENT4**

**MRENT5**

**MRENT8**

**MRENT6**

**GIVE DETAILS**

\_\_\_\_\_



H33 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**MRENTHB**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H34**  
No..... 2 **GO TO H37**

H34 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**GO TO H37**

**MRENTG**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37**

**GO TO H37**

**ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT**

H35 So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**ASK H36**

**MRENTG**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37**

H36 What period would that cover?

**MRENTGW**

Week .....1  
Fortnight.....2  
Four weeks .....3  
Calendar month.....4  
Quarter .....5  
Six months.....6  
Other (WRITE IN)

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

7

**ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS**

- H37 Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

	<b>MXPHSDF</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK H38</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO</b>
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months.....	3	<b>TO</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>H40</b>
Refused .....	9	

- H3 Did you have to  
**READ OUT**

		Yes	No	Refused	
a)	Borrow money? .....	1	2	9	<b>MXPHSD1</b>
b)	Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments? .....	1	2	9	<b>MXPHSD2</b>

- H39 In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

	<b>MXPHSDB</b>
Yes .....	1
No.....	2
Refused .....	9

**ASK ALL**

- H40 a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?  
**READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW**

**ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)**

- b) Do you share the . . . with anyone outside your household?  
**CODE IN GRID**

	a)	b)	
	Has facility	Shared	
		Yes	No
	<b>MHSKCH</b>		
A separate kitchen.....	Yes..... 1	1	2
	No..... 2		
	<b>MHSBTH</b>		
A separate bath/shower room.....	Yes..... 1	1	2
	No..... 2		
	<b>MHSTLT</b>		
An indoor flushing toilet.....	Yes..... 1	1	2
	No..... 2		
	<b>MHSGDN</b>		
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden.....	Yes..... 1	1	2
	No..... 2		

- H41 In the last year, since September 1st 2002, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

**READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH**

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £ 

--	--	--	--

**MXPGASY**

Nothing/included in rent..... 0  
No gas..... 1  
Don't know ..... 8

b) Electricity £ 

--	--	--	--

**MXPLECY**

Nothing/included in rent..... 0  
No electricity ..... 1  
Don't know ..... 8

c) Oil £ 

--	--	--	--

**MXPOILY**

Nothing/included in rent..... 0  
No oil ..... 1  
Don't know ..... 8

d) Solid fuel/other £ 

--	--	--	--

**MXPSFLY**

Nothing/included in rent..... 0  
No solid fuel/other ..... 1  
Don't know ..... 8

- H42 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

**MHEATCH**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H43**  
No..... 2 **GO TO H44**

- H43 Is the central heating fuelled by. . .

**READ OUT  
CODE ONE ONLY**

**MHEATYP**

Mains Gas ..... 1  
Electricity..... 2  
Solid fuel..... 3  
Oil..... 4  
Or something else? ..... 5

H44 Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

**READ OUT**

	Yes	No	
a) Shortage of space.....	1.....	2	MHSPRBG
b) Noise from neighbours.....	1.....	2	MHSPRBH
c) Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc).....	1.....	2	MHSPRBI
d) Too dark, not enough light.....	1.....	2	MHSPRBJ
e) Lack of adequate heating facilities.....	1.....	2	MHSPRBK
f) Condensation .....	1.....	2	MHSPRBL
g) Leaky roof.....	1.....	2	MHSPRBM
h) Damp walls, floors, foundation etc .....	1.....	2	MHSPRBN
i) Rot in window frames or floors.....	1.....	2	MHSPRBO
j) Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry....	1.....	2	MHSPRBP
k) Vandalism or crime in the area.....	1.....	2	MHSPRBQ

**NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H46**

H45 **SHOWCARD H1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL  
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF  
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				MHSCTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000.....	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000 .....	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000 .....	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000 .....	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000 .....	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000 .....	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000 .....	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+ .....	08
			Household accommodation not valued separately .....	09
			Don't know.....	98
			Refused .....	99

**H46 SHOWCARD H2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

**INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE**

**MHS2OWND**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H47**  
No..... 2 **GO TO H48**

**SHOWCARD H2**

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK  
(**NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS**)  
Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage  
Land in UK  
Land or property overseas (**INCLUDING TIME-SHARE**)  
Other land or real estate

**H47** Approximately how much do you think that property is worth in total?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MHS2VALO**

Don't know..... 8 **ASK H47a**  
Refused ..... 9 **GO TO H49**

**H47a)** Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

**MHS2VALA**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H47b**  
No..... 2 **GO TO**  
Don't know..... 8 **H47d**  
Refused ..... 9 **GO TO H49**

**H47b)** Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

**MHS2VALB**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H47c**  
No..... 2 **GO**  
Don't know..... 8 **TO**  
Refused ..... 9 **H49**

**H47c)** Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

**MHS2VALC**

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**  
Don't know..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

**H47d)** Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

**MHS2VALD**

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**  
Don't know..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

H48 **INTERVIEWER CHECK***Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)*

Yes..... 1 **ASK H49**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO H50**

H49 Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MMGTOT**

None..... 0  
 Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**H50 SHOWCARD H3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

**INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED**

**MCDHAVE**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H51**

No..... 2 **GO TO H56**

**H51 Which items do you have?**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

**H52 Was this item (were any of these items) bought since September 1st 2002?**

**MCDBGHT**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H53**

No..... 2 **GO TO H56**

**H53 Which one(s)? PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

**H54 FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE September 1st 2002 ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £**

**IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY**

	Have H51	Bought H53	How much paid H54	
	<b>MCD1USE</b>	<b>MCD1NEW</b>		<b>MCD1CST</b>
a) Colour television .....	01	01	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
	<b>MCD2USE</b>	<b>MCD2NEW</b>		<b>MCD2CST</b>
b) Video recorder / DVD player .....	02	02	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)				
	<b>MCD10USE</b>	<b>MCD10NEW</b>		<b>MCD101CST</b>
c) Satellite dish / Sky TV .....	03	03	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
	<b>MCD11USE</b>	<b>MCD11NEW</b>		<b>MCD11CST</b>
d) Cable TV.....	04	04	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
	<b>MCD3USE</b>	<b>MCD3NEW</b>		<b>MCD3CST</b>
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer.....	05	05	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)				
	<b>MCD4USE</b>	<b>MCD4NEW</b>		<b>MCD4CST</b>
f) Washing machine .....	06	06	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
	<b>MCD5USE</b>	<b>MCD5NEW</b>		<b>MCD5CST</b>
g) Tumble drier .....	07	07	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)				
	<b>MCD6USE</b>	<b>MCD6NEW</b>		<b>MCD6CST</b>
h) Dish washer .....	08	08	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
	<b>MCD7USE</b>	<b>MCD7NEW</b>		<b>MCD7CST</b>
i) Microwave oven .....	09	09	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
	<b>MCD8USE</b>	<b>MCD8NEW</b>		<b>MCD81CST</b>
j) Home computer/PC.....	10	10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(not games console)				
	<b>MCD9USE</b>	<b>MCD9NEW</b>		<b>MCD9CST</b>
k) Compact disc player.....	11	11	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)				
	<b>MCD12USE</b>	<b>MCD12NEW</b>		<b>MCD12CST</b>
l) Telephone.....	12	12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE: mobile 'phones)				

**ASK IF H51 = 10 ELSE GO TO H56**

H55 Is your home computer/PC connected to the internet?

**MPCNET**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

**ASK ALL**

H56 Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DWP social fund loans.

**MXPHP**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H57**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO**  
 Don't know..... 8 **H58**  
 Refused ..... 9

H57 To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is  
**READ OUT**

**MXPHPDF**

A heavy burden..... 1  
 Somewhat of a burden..... 2  
 Not a problem ?..... 3



**H58 SHOWCARD H4**

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

**CODE IN GRID BELOW**

**ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H58**

**H59** Would you like to be able to . . . . but must do without because you cannot afford it?

**CODE IN GRID BELOW**

	<u>H58</u> Have/do	<u>H59</u> .... Would like but can't afford	
		Yes    No	
	<i>MHSCANA</i>		
a) Keep your home adequately warm .....	Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2	1 ..... 2	<i>MHSCNTA</i>
b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home .....	<i>MHSCANB</i> Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2	1 ..... 2	<i>MHSCNTB</i>
c) Replace worn out furniture.....	<i>MHSCANC</i> Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2	1 ..... 2	<i>MHSCNTC</i>
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes .....	<i>MHSCAND</i> Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2	1 ..... 2	<i>MHSCNTD</i>
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day .....	<i>MHSCANE</i> Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2	1 ..... 2	<i>MHSCNTE</i>
f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month .....	<i>MHSCANF</i> Yes ..... 1		
	No. .... 2	1 ..... 2	<i>MHSCNTF</i>

**H60 SHOWCARD H5**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;**

**EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND**

**MEALS OUT**

<i>MXPF00D</i>
Under £10 ..... 01
£10 - £19 ..... 02
£20 - £29 ..... 03
£30 - £39 ..... 04
£40 - £49 ..... 05
£50 - £59 ..... 06
£60 - £79 ..... 07
£80 - £99 ..... 08
£100 - £119 ..... 09
£120 - £139 ..... 10
£140 - £159 ..... 11
£160 or over ..... 12

- H61 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?  
**IF YES How many cars or vans?**

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE**  
**EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

	<b>MNCARS</b>	
None.....	0	<b>GO TO H64</b>
One.....	1	<b>ASK</b>
Two .....	2	<b>H62</b>
3+ .....	3	

- H62 Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?  
**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE**  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>MCAROWN</b>
Owned by household .....	1
Company vehicle(s) .....	2
Both owned and company vehicles .....	3

- H63 If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?  
**EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**MCARVAL**

Don't know.....	8
Refused .....	9

- H64 **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?  
**ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**  
**ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON**

1st PERSON  

--	--

**MIVH1**

2nd PERSON  

--	--

**MIVH2**

3rd PERSON  

--	--

**MIVH3**

- H65 TIME AT END

Hours  

--	--

**MHHFOIH**

Minutes  

--	--

**MHHFOIM**

NOP 450200/450201/450202

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	MHID			MPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 13 (5)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 3 (13)

## INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
MDOID	MDOIM	MDOIY4

## FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

**KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW**

**TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2**

**KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE** MIVLYR  
  
**New entrant not listed..... 0**

**KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE** MIVSTAT2  
  
**New entrant not listed..... 0**

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:**

**This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.**

### Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
MIVSOIH		MIVSOIM	

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

MLKNBRD

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

MLKMOVE

Stay here..... 1 **GO TO D5**  
Prefer to move ..... 2 **ASK D4**  
Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO D5**

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

MLKMOVY

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

MXPMOVE

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 2002?

MPLNEW

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO D11**  
No..... 2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month did you move here?

**CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

**WRITE IN:**

Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
MPLNOWM		MPLNOWY4			

- D8. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

MMOVJB  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK D9**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO D10**

- D9. **SHOWCARD D1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Employer moved job to another workplace .....	01	MMOVJBA
Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace .....	02	MMOVJBB
Moved to start a new job with a new employer.....	03	MMOVJBC
Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace.....	04	MMOVJBD
Moved to start own business .....	05	MMOVJBE
Decided to relocate own business.....	06	MMOVJBF
Salary increased so could afford to move home .....	07	MMOVJBG
Moved to look for work .....	08	MMOVJBH
None of the above .....	09	MMOVJBI

- D10. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

**WRITE IN** \_\_\_\_\_ MMOVY1 MMOVY2  
 \_\_\_\_\_

- D11. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR  
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98  
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

**WRITE IN:**

Day		Month		Year			
MDOBM				MDOBY			

- D12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

MSEX  
 Male..... 1  
 Female..... 2

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**  
(FRONT PAGE)

**1 ASK D14**  
**ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D29 (page 9)**

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .  
**READ OUT**

**MMLSTAT**

Married .....	1	
Separated .....	2	<b>ASK D15</b>
Divorced .....	3	
Widowed .....	4	
or have never been married .....	5	<b>GO TO D17</b>

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since  
September 1st 2002?

**MMLCHNG**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK D16</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO D17</b>

D16. So you have recently been . . .  
**(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)**

When did that happen?

**(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)**

**WRITE IN:**

Month	Year
<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 0 5px;"></div>
<b>MMLCHM</b>	<b>MMLCHY4</b>

D17. **SHOWCARD D2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your  
current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MJBSTAT**

Self employed .....	01	
In paid employment		
(full or part-time) .....	02	
Unemployed .....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04	
On maternity leave .....	05	
Looking after family or home .....	06	
Full-time student/ at school .....	07	
Long term sick or disabled .....	08	
On a government training scheme .....	09	
Something else <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>		

D17a **SHOWCARD D3**

Could you look at this card and tell me which of these ethnic groups is appropriate to indicate your cultural background?

- a) White **MRACEL**
- British..... 01  
 Irish ..... 02  
 Welsh ..... 03  
 Scottish..... 04  
 Any other white background ..... 05  
**(WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_
- b) Mixed
- White and Black Caribbean..... 06  
 White and Black African..... 07  
 White and Asian..... 08  
 Any other mixed background..... 09  
**(WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_
- c) Asian or Asian British
- Indian ..... 10  
 Pakistani..... 11  
 Bangladeshi ..... 12  
 Any other Asian background ..... 13  
**(WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_
- d) Black or Black British
- Caribbean ..... 14  
 African ..... 15  
 Any other Black background ..... 16  
**(WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_
- e) Chinese or other ethnic group
- Chinese..... 17  
 Any other ..... 18  
**(WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_

- D18. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2002?

**INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION  
WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2002**

**MEDLYR**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D19**  
No..... 2 **GO TO D67 (page 19)**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME  
EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT  
PERIOD**

**MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST  
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING**

**IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION  
PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**



## READOUT

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 2002, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19.	D20.	D21.	D22.	D23.
Event No	<b>SHOWCARD D3</b> Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> September 1st 2002?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	<b>SHOWCARD D4</b> Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? <b>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</b>
1	<b>MEDTYPE1</b> Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)..02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College .....04 Public / other private .....05 Other type of school .....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed .....08 Other college .....09 Scottish Central Instit. ....10 University .....11	<b>MEDBLYR1</b> Yes.....1 <b>ASK D21</b> No.....2 <b>GO TO D22</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <b>MEDBGM1</b> year <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <b>MEDBGY1</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <b>MEDENM1</b> year <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <b>MEDENY1</b> <b>MEDENNE1</b> Not ended...1	No fees ..... 01 <b>MEDFEEA1</b> Self/family ..... 02 <b>MEDFEEB1</b> Employer/ future emp ..... 03 <b>MEDFEEC1</b> Student grant..... 04 <b>MEDFEED1</b> New Deal scheme . 05 <b>MEDFEEE1</b> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC..... 06 <b>MEDFEEF1</b> Other arrangement <b>(SPECIFY)</b> .....07 <b>MEDFEEG1</b>
2	<b>MEDTYPE2</b> Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)..02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College .....04 Public / other private .....05 Other type of school .....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed .....08 Other college .....09 Scottish Central Instit. ....10 University .....11	<b>MEDBLYR2</b> Yes.....1 <b>ASK D21</b> No.....2 <b>GO TO D22</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <b>MEDBGM2</b> year <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <b>MEDBGY2</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <b>MEDENM2</b> year <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <b>MEDENY2</b> <b>MEDENNE2</b> Not ended...1	No fees ..... 01 <b>MEDFEEA2</b> Self/family ..... 02 <b>MEDFEEB2</b> Employer/ future emp ..... 03 <b>MEDFEEC2</b> Student grant..... 04 <b>MEDFEED2</b> New Deal scheme . 05 <b>MEDFEEE2</b> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC..... 06 <b>MEDFEEF2</b> Other arrangement <b>(SPECIFY)</b> .....07 <b>MEDFEEG2</b>
3	Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)..02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College .....04 Public / other private .....05 Other type of school .....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed .....08 Other college .....09 Scottish Central Instit. ....10 University .....11	Yes.....1 <b>ASK D21</b> No.....2 <b>GO TO D22</b>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> year <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div>	<b>WRITE IN</b> month <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> year <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/></div>	No fees .....01 Self/family .....02 Employer/future emp.03 Student grant.....04 New Deal scheme .....05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC.....06 Other arrangement <b>(SPECIFY)</b> ..... 07

D24.	D25.	D26.	D27.	D28.																																									
<p>Did you get any qualifications from this education or training since September 1st 2002?</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) ..... 2</p> <p><b>ASK D25</b></p> <p><b>GO TO D28</b></p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD D5</b></p> <p>a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this period of education since September 1st 2002?</p> <p><b>FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b)</b></p> <p>b) How many subjects did you get?</p> <p>None ..... 0 <b>MEDQNN1</b></p> <p><b>NUMBER</b></p> <p>GCSE D-G ..... 01 <b>MEDQLA1 MEDQLAN1</b></p> <p>GCSE A-C ..... 02 <b>MEDQLB1 MEDQLBN1</b></p> <p>GNVQ ..... 03 <b>MEDQLC1 MEDQLCN1</b></p> <p>A level C-E ..... 04 <b>MEDQLD1 MEDQLDN1</b></p> <p>A level A-B ..... 05 <b>MEDQLE1 MEDQLEN1</b></p> <p>AS level ..... 06 <b>MEDQLF1 MEDQLFN1</b></p> <p>Standard (4-7) ..... 07 <b>MEDQLG1 MEDQLGN1</b></p> <p>Standard (1-3) ..... 08 <b>MEDQLH1 MEDQLHN1</b></p> <p>Higher Grade ..... 09 <b>MEDQLI1 MEDQLIN1</b></p> <p>Cert 6th year ..... 10 <b>MEDQLJ1 MEDQLJN1</b></p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD D6</b></p> <p>And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this education since September 1st 2002?</p> <p>None ..... 0 <b>MEDOQLN1</b></p> <p><b>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p><b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>MEDOQL1</b></p>			<p>Have you attended any other education institution full-time since September 1st 2002?</p> <p>Yes..... 1 <b>MEDMORE1</b></p> <p><b>RETURN TO D19</b></p> <p>No ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO D67 (page 19)</b></p>																																								
<p><b>MEDQUAL1</b></p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p><b>ASK D25</b></p> <p>No ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO D28</b></p>	<p>None ..... 0 <b>MEDQNN2</b></p> <p><b>NUMBER</b></p> <p>GCSE D-G ..... 01 <b>MEDQLA2 MEDQLAN2</b></p> <p>GCSE A-C ..... 02 <b>MEDQLB2 MEDQLBN2</b></p> <p>GNVQ ..... 03 <b>MEDQLC2 MEDQLCN2</b></p> <p>A level C-E ..... 04 <b>MEDQLD2 MEDQLDN2</b></p> <p>A level A-B ..... 05 <b>MEDQLE2 MEDQLEN2</b></p> <p>AS level ..... 06 <b>MEDQLF2 MEDQLFN2</b></p> <p>Standard (4-7) ..... 07 <b>MEDQLG2 MEDQLGN2</b></p> <p>Standard (1-3) ..... 08 <b>MEDQLH2 MEDQLHN2</b></p> <p>Higher Grade ..... 09 <b>MEDQLI2 MEDQLIN2</b></p> <p>Cert 6th year ..... 10 <b>MEDQLJ2 MEDQLJN2</b></p>	<p>None ..... 0 <b>MEDOQLN2</b></p> <p><b>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p><b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>MEDOQL2</b></p>			<p>Yes..... 1 <b>MEDMORE2</b></p> <p><b>RETURN TO D19</b></p> <p>No ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO D67 (page 19)</b></p>																																								
<p>Yes..... 1</p> <p><b>ASK D25</b></p> <p>No ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TOD28</b></p>	<p>None ..... 0 <b>(b)</b></p> <p><b>NUMBER</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>GCSE D-G ..... 01</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GCSE A-C ..... 02</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GNVQ ..... 03</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A level C-E ..... 04</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A level A-B ..... 05</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AS level ..... 06</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard (4-7) ..... 07</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard (1-3) ..... 08</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Higher Grade ..... 09</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cert 6th year ..... 10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	GCSE D-G ..... 01				GCSE A-C ..... 02				GNVQ ..... 03				A level C-E ..... 04				A level A-B ..... 05				AS level ..... 06				Standard (4-7) ..... 07				Standard (1-3) ..... 08				Higher Grade ..... 09				Cert 6th year ..... 10				<p>None ..... 0</p> <p><b>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p><b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			<p><b>ALL</b></p> <p><b>GO TO</b></p> <p><b>D67 (page 19)</b></p>
GCSE D-G ..... 01																																													
GCSE A-C ..... 02																																													
GNVQ ..... 03																																													
A level C-E ..... 04																																													
A level A-B ..... 05																																													
AS level ..... 06																																													
Standard (4-7) ..... 07																																													
Standard (1-3) ..... 08																																													
Higher Grade ..... 09																																													
Cert 6th year ..... 10																																													

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED  
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D29. Where were you born?

**IF UK:  
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY  
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

*MPLBORND*

**GO TO D31**

**IF NOT UK:  
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY** \_\_\_\_\_

*MPLBORNC*

**ASK D30**

D30. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

**ENTER YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

*MYR2UK4*

Don't know ..... 8

Refused ..... 9

D31. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

**READ OUT**

*MMLSTAT*

Married ..... 1

Separated..... 2

Divorced..... 3

Widowed ..... 4

or have never been married ..... 5

D32. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

**(WRITE IN)**

\_\_\_\_\_

*MCITZN1*

Other **(WRITE IN)**

\_\_\_\_\_

*MCITZN2*

**D33. SHOWCARD D8**

Could you look at this card and tell me which of these ethnic groups is appropriate to indicate your cultural background?

- a) White **MRACEL**
- British..... 01
- Irish ..... 02
- Welsh ..... 03
- Scottish..... 04
- Any other white background ..... 05
- (WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_
- b) Mixed
- White and Black Caribbean..... 06
- White and Black African..... 07
- White and Asian..... 08
- Any other mixed background..... 09
- (WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_
- c) Asian or Asian British
- Indian ..... 10
- Pakistani..... 11
- Bangladeshi ..... 12
- Any other Asian background ..... 13
- (WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_
- d) Black or Black British
- Caribbean ..... 14
- African ..... 15
- Any other Black background ..... 16
- (WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_
- e) Chinese or other ethnic group
- Chinese..... 17
- Any other ..... 18
- (WRITE IN)**\_\_\_\_\_

**LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS GO TO D34**  
**NIHPS RESPONDENTS ASK D33A**

D33A I would like to now ask you about religion. Would you tell me what religion you are?

- MOPRLG4**
- Yes..... 1 **ASK D33B**
- Unwilling to answer ..... 2 **GO TO D34**
- No religion ..... 3 **GO TO D33C**

D33B What is the denomination?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MOPRLG5**

Catholic .....	01
Presbyterian .....	02
Church of Ireland .....	03
Methodist .....	04
Baptist .....	05
Free Presbyterian .....	06
Brethren.....	07
Protestant - not specified .....	08
Other Christian .....	09
<hr/>	
Jewish.....	10
Other non-Christian .....	11
<hr/>	
No religion .....	12

**GO TO D34**

D33C Would you tell me in what religion you were brought up?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MOPRLG6**

Catholic .....	01
Presbyterian .....	02
Church of Ireland .....	03
Methodist .....	04
Baptist .....	05
Free Presbyterian .....	06
Brethren.....	07
Protestant - not specified .....	08
Other Christian .....	09
<hr/>	
Jewish.....	10
Other non-Christian .....	11
<hr/>	
No religion .....	12

**ASK ALL**

D34. **SHOWCARD D9**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MJBSTAT**

Self employed.....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home .....	06
Full-time student/ at school .....	07
Long term sick or disabled .....	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )	

10

D35. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**  
(FRONT PAGE)

**2 GO TO D57 (page 16)**  
**ALL OTHER CODES ASK D36**

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED  
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D36. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

**PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE**

	<b>MPAJU</b>	
Father not working .....	0	<b>GO TO D40</b>
Father deceased .....	1	
Father not living with respondent so don't know	2	
Don't know .....	8	

**WRITE IN  
JOB TITLE** \_\_\_\_\_

**MPASOC MPASOC00**

**WORK DONE** \_\_\_\_\_

D37. Was he an employee or self-employed?

	<b>MPASEMP</b>	
Employee .....	1	<b>GO TO D39 ASK D38 GO TO D40</b>
Self-employed .....	2	
Don't know .....	8	

D38. Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

	<b>MPABOSS</b>	
Worked on own .....	1	<b>GO TO D40</b>
Had employees .....	2	
Don't know .....	8	

D39. Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

	<b>MPAMNGR</b>
Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
Not manager or supervisor .....	3
Don't know .....	8

D40. And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?

**PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE**

**MMAJU**

Mother not working .....	0	<b>GO</b>
Mother deceased .....	1	<b>TO</b>
Mother not living with .....		<b>D44</b>
respondent so don't know.....	2	
Don't know .....	8	

**WRITE IN**

**JOB TITLE**

**MMASOC MMASOC00**

**WORK DONE**

D41. Was she an employee or self-employed?

**MMASEMP**

Employee .....	1	<b>GO TO D43</b>
Self-employed .....	2	<b>ASK D42</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>GO TO D44</b>

D42. Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

**MMABOSS**

Worked on own .....	1	<b>GO TO</b>
Had employees .....	2	<b>D44</b>
Don't know .....	8	

D43. Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

**MMAMNGR**

Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
Not manager or supervisor .....	3
Don't know .....	8

D44. What was your own first job after leaving full-time education?  
Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**MJ1NONE**

Still in full-time education .....	1	<b>GO TO</b>
Never had paid job .....	2	<b>D48</b>

**ENTER JOB TITLE**

**MJ1SOC MJ1SOC00**

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE**

D45. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**MJ1SEMP**

Employee..... 1 **GO TO D47**  
Self-employed ..... 2 **ASK D46**

D46. Did you have any employees?

**MJ1BOSS**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO**  
No..... 2 **D48**

D47. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**MJ1MNGR**

Manager..... 1  
Foreman/supervisor..... 2  
Not manager or supervisor ..... 3

D48. We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?  
**DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE**

**MLCOH**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D49**  
No..... 2 **GO TO D52**  
Refused ..... 9

D49. In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

**WRITE IN:**

Month		Year			
<b>MCOH1BM</b>		<b>MCOH1BY</b>			

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

D50. Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?

**MCOH1MR**

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2



- D51. In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

**WRITE IN:**

Month		Year			
MCOH1EM		MCOH1EY			

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- D52. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

**MNMMAR**

Never been married .....	0	<b>GO TO D54</b>
Once .....	1	<b>ASK D53</b>
Twice.....	2	
Three times .....	3	
More than three <b>(WRITE IN)</b> .....	4	

---

- D53. In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?

**WRITE IN:**

Month		Year			
MLMAR1M		MLMAR1Y			

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- D54. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?

**BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS**  
**EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN**

**MLPRNT**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK D55</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO D57</b>

- D55. How many children have you had/fathered in all?  
**INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS**

**WRITE IN NUMBER:**

MLNPRNT	

- D56. Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

**WRITE IN:**

Month		Year			
MCH1BM		MCH1BY			

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED  
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D57. How old were you when you left school?  
**DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

	<b>MSCHOOL</b>	
Never went to school .....	1	<b>GO TO D60</b>
Still at school .....	2	<b>ASK D58</b>

**WRITE IN AGE:**

<b>MSCEND</b>	

D58. **SHOWCARD D10**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

	<b>MSCTYPE</b>
Comprehensive school .....	01
Grammar school (not fee-paying) .....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College.....	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Elementary school .....	06
Secondary modern/secondary school.....	07
Technical school (not college) .....	08
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	09

D59. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D57 code 02)**

*Is respondent still at school?*

	<b>MSCNOW</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO D64</b>
No .....	2	<b>ASK D60</b>

D60. **SHOWCARD D11**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?

**IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**

	<b>MFETYPE</b>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital .....	1	
College of further/higher education .....	2	<b>ASK D61</b>
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	3	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	4	
University .....	5	
None of above .....	7	<b>GO TO D64</b>

- D61. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**MFENOW**

Still in further education ..... 1

**WRITE IN AGE:**

<b>MFEEND</b>	

- D62. **SHOWCARD D12**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

**MQFHAS**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

**ASK D63**

**GO TO D64**

- D63. Which qualifications do you have?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers..... 01

**MQFA**

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed..... 02

**MQFB**

Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)..... 03

**MQFC**

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /  
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 ..... 04

**MQFD**

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2..... 05

**MQFE**

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3..... 06

**MQFF**

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /  
Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 ..... 07

**MQFG**

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /  
Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4..... 08

**MQFH**

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)..... 09

**MQFI**

Teaching qualifications (not degree) ..... 10

**MQFJ**

University diploma..... 11

**MQFK**

University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)..... 12

**MQFL**

University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) ..... 13

**MQFM**

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications ..... 14  
**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

**MQFN**

D64. **SHOWCARD D13**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

	<b>MQFED</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK D65</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO D67</b>

D65. Which qualifications do you have?

**CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D66**D66. How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D65		D66	
			NUMBER HELD	
<b>ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS</b>				
School Certificate or Matriculation .....	01	<b>MQFEDA</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDA</b>
CSE grade 2-5 .....	02	<b>MQFEDB</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDB</b>
CSE grade 1 .....	03	<b>MQFEDC</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDC</b>
GCSE grades D-G .....	04	<b>MQFEDD</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDD</b>
GCSE grades A-C .....	05	<b>MQFEDE</b> ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDE</b>
O level (obtained before 1975).....	06	<b>MQFEDF</b> ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDF</b>
O level A-C (1975 or later) .....	07	<b>MQFEDG</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDG</b>
O level D,E (1975 or later) .....	08	<b>MQFEDH</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDH</b>
Higher School Certificate .....	09	<b>MQFEDI</b> ...	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDI</b>
A level .....	10	<b>MQFEDJ</b> ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDJ</b>
GNVQ .....	11	<b>MQFEDT</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDT</b>
A/S level.....	12	<b>MQFEDU</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDU</b>
<b>SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS</b>				
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) .....	20	<b>MQFEDK</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDK</b>
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) .....	21	<b>MQFEDL</b> ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDL</b>
Standard Grade level 4-7 .....	22	<b>MQFEDM</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDM</b>
Standard Grade level 1-3 .....	23	<b>MQFEDN</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDN</b>
Higher Grade .....	24	<b>MQFEDO</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDO</b>
Certificate of 6th year studies .....	25	<b>MQFEDP</b> ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDP</b>
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade.....	26	<b>MQFEDQ</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDQ</b>
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade ....	27	<b>MQFEDR</b> .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDR</b>
<b>OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)</b>				
Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ).....	30	<b>MQFEDS</b> ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>MNQFEDS</b>

**ASK ALL**

- D67. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2002 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

**EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES****INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED****BEFORE September 1st 2002****MTRAIN**Yes ..... 1 **ASK D68**No..... 2 **GO TO D79**

- D68. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2002, including any that are not finished yet?

**EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED****WRITE IN NUMBER:**

--	--

**MNTRAIN**

Don't know ..... 8

**IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE  
COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN  
GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT**

**MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST  
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.**

**READ OUT**

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2002, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D69.	D70.	D71.	D72.
Event No	<b>SHOWCARD D14</b> Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . <b>READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH</b>	Since September 1st 2002 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	<b>SHOWCARD D15</b> Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? <b>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</b>
1	<b>WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY</b>  <b>WRITE IN PLACE</b> _____ _____  <b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> MTRPLCE1	<div style="text-align: right;">Yes No</div> To <b>help</b> you get started in your current job? ... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYA1 To <b>increase</b> your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYB1 To <b>improve</b> your skills in your current job? ... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYC1 To <b>prepare</b> you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYD1 To <b>develop</b> your skills generally? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYE1	<b>ENTER NUMBER</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> MTRQ1  <b>CODE UNIT</b> Hours ..... 1 Days ..... 2 Weeks ..... 3 Months ..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5 MTRU1	No fees .....01 MTRFEEA1 Self/family .....02 MTRFEEB1 Employer/ future emp .....03 MTRFEEC1 New Deal scheme 05 MTRFEEE1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 MTRFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 MTRFEEG1
2	<b>WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY</b>  <b>WRITE IN PLACE</b> _____ _____  <b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> MTRPLCE2	<div style="text-align: right;">Yes No</div> To <b>help</b> you get started in your current job? ... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYA2 To <b>increase</b> your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYB2 To <b>improve</b> your skills in your current job? ... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYC2 To <b>prepare</b> you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYD2 To <b>develop</b> your skills generally? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYE2	<b>ENTER NUMBER</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> MTRQ2  <b>CODE UNIT</b> Hours ..... 1 Days ..... 2 Weeks ..... 3 Months ..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5 MTRU2	No fees .....01 MTRFEEA2 Self/family .....02 MTRFEEB2 Employer/ future emp .....03 MTRFEEC2 New Deal scheme 05 MTRFEEE2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 MTRFEEF2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 MTRFEEG2
3	<b>WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY</b>  <b>WRITE IN PLACE</b> _____ _____  <b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> MTRPLCE3	<div style="text-align: right;">Yes No</div> To <b>help</b> you get started in your current job? ... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYA3 To <b>increase</b> your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYB3 To <b>improve</b> your skills in your current job? ... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYC3 To <b>prepare</b> you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYD3 To <b>develop</b> your skills generally? ..... 1 ..... 2 MTRWHYE3	<b>ENTER NUMBER</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> MTRQ3  <b>CODE UNIT</b> Hours ..... 1 Days ..... 2 Weeks ..... 3 Months ..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5 MTRU3	No fees .....01 MTRFEEA3 Self/family .....02 MTRFEEB3 Employer/ future emp .....03 MTRFEEC3 New Deal scheme 05 MTRFEEE3 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 MTRFEEF3 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 MTRFEEG3

D73.	D74.	D75.	D76.	D77.	D78.
Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?	Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2002?	<b>SHOWCARD D16</b> a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2002? <b>FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b)</b> b) How many subjects did you get?		<b>SHOWCARD D17</b> And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2002?	Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 2002?
To lead to qualification..... 1 To lead to part of a qualification..... 2 <b>ASK D74</b> Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3 <b>GO TO D78</b>	<b>MTRQLAC1</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK D75</b> No (not examined yet/waiting results) ..... 2 <b>GO TO D78</b>	None ..... 0 <b>MTRQLNN1</b> <b>NUMBER</b> GCSE D-G ..... 01 <b>MTRQLA1 MTRQLAN1</b> GCSE A-C ..... 02 <b>MTRQLB1 MTRQLBN1</b> GNVQ ..... 03 <b>MTRQLC1 MTRQLCN1</b> A level C-E ..... 04 <b>MTRQLD1 MTRQLDN1</b> A level A-B ..... 05 <b>MTRQLE1 MTRQLEN1</b> AS level ..... 06 <b>MTRQLF1 MTRQLFN1</b> Standard (4-7) ..... 07 <b>MTRQLG1 MTRQLGN1</b> Standard (1-3) ..... 08 <b>MTRQLH1 MTRQLHN1</b> Higher Grade ..... 09 <b>MTRQLI1 MTRQLIN1</b> Cert 6th year ..... 10 <b>MTRQLJ1 MTRQLJN1</b>		None ..... 0 <b>MTRQQLN1</b> <b>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</b>   <b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MTRQQL1</b>	<b>MTRMORE1</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO D69</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO D79</b>
To lead to qualification..... 1 To lead to part of a qualification..... 2 <b>ASK D74</b> Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3 <b>GO TO D78</b>	<b>MTRQLAC2</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK D75</b> No (not examined yet/waiting results) ..... 2 <b>GO TO D78</b>	None ..... 0 <b>MTRQLNN2</b> <b>NUMBER</b> GCSE D-G ..... 01 <b>MTRQLA2 MTRQLAN2</b> GCSE A-C ..... 02 <b>MTRQLB2 MTRQLBN2</b> GNVQ ..... 03 <b>MTRQLC2 MTRQLCN2</b> A level C-E ..... 04 <b>MTRQLD2 MTRQLDN2</b> A level A-B ..... 05 <b>MTRQLE2 MTRQLEN2</b> AS level ..... 06 <b>MTRQLF2 MTRQLFN2</b> Standard (4-7) ..... 07 <b>MTRQLG2 MTRQLGN2</b> Standard (1-3) ..... 08 <b>MTRQLH2 MTRQLHN2</b> Higher Grade ..... 09 <b>MTRQLI2 MTRQLIN2</b> Cert 6th year ..... 10 <b>MTRQLJ2 MTRQLJN2</b>		None ..... 0 <b>MTRQQLN2</b> <b>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</b>   <b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MTRQQL2</b>	<b>MTRMORE2</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO D69</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO D79</b>
To lead to qualification..... 1 To lead to part of a qualification..... 2 <b>ASK D74</b> Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3 <b>GO TO D78</b>	<b>MTRQLAC3</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK D75</b> No (not examined yet/waiting results) ..... 2 <b>GO TO D78</b>	None ..... 0 <b>MTRQLNN3</b> <b>NUMBER</b> GCSE D-G ..... 01 <b>MTRQLA3 MTRQLAN3</b> GCSE A-C ..... 02 <b>MTRQLB3 MTRQLBN3</b> GNVQ ..... 03 <b>MTRQLC3 MTRQLCN3</b> A level C-E ..... 04 <b>MTRQLD3 MTRQLDN3</b> A level A-B ..... 05 <b>MTRQLE3 MTRQLEN3</b> AS level ..... 06 <b>MTRQLF3 MTRQLFN3</b> Standard (4-7) ..... 07 <b>MTRQLG3 MTRQLGN3</b> Standard (1-3) ..... 08 <b>MTRQLH3 MTRQLHN3</b> Higher Grade ..... 09 <b>MTRQLI3 MTRQLIN3</b> Cert 6th year ..... 10 <b>MTRQLJ3 MTRQLJN3</b>		None ..... 0 <b>MTRQQLN3</b> <b>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</b>   <b>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MTRQQL3</b>	<b>ALL GO TO D79</b>

**NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO D90a**  
**ASK ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, WALES ONLY**

- D79. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent currently married and living with spouse, or cohabiting, or neither married nor cohabiting? (Household Grid, Col 8)*

**MIVLPAR**

Married and living with spouse .....	1	<b>GO TO D90a (page 24)</b>
Cohabiting .....	2	<b>GO TO D84 (page 23)</b>
Neither .....	3	<b>ASK D80</b>

**ASK ALL NON-MARRIED AND NON-COHABITING**

- D80. The next few questions are about the choices people make in their personal relationships. Do you have a steady relationship with a male or female friend who you think of as your 'partner', even though you are not living together?

**MNRPART**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK D81</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO D83</b>

- D81. How long have you had this relationship with this person?  
**PROBE FOR CLOSEST CATEGORY**

**MNRPTIM**

Less than six months .....	1
Six months to one year.....	2
One to two years .....	3
Two to five years.....	4
Longer than five years .....	5
Don't know/can't remember.....	8

- D82. **SHOWCARD D18**

Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but could you please look at this card and read out the number of the statement you feel applies most closely to this relationship?

**MNRXPM1**

I expect we shall get married .....	1	<b>GO TO D90a (page 24)</b>
I expect we shall live together .....	2	<b>ASK</b>
I have no plans to live together or to get married .....	3	<b>D83</b>

- D83. **SHOWCARD D19**

Can you please look at this card and tell me how likely it is that you will ever get married or remarried to anyone in the future?

**MNRXPM2**

Very likely .....	1
Likely .....	2
Unlikely .....	3
Very unlikely.....	4
Don't know .....	8

**GO TO D90a (page 24)**



**ASK ALL CURRENTLY COHABITING**

- D84. The next few questions are about the choices people make in their personal relationships. We are interested in why you and your partner have chosen to live together rather than being married. Do you think there are any advantages in living as a couple, rather than being married?

**MCOHADV**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK D85**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO D86**

- D85. What do you think are the advantages of living as a couple?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**WRITE IN VERBATIM**

\_\_\_\_\_ **MCOHAD1 MCOHAD2**  
 \_\_\_\_\_

- D86. And do you think there are any disadvantages in living as a couple rather than getting married?

**MCOHDIS**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK D87**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO D88**

- D87. What do you think are the disadvantages of living as a couple?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**WRITE IN VERBATIM**

\_\_\_\_\_ **MCOHDS1 MCOHDS2**  
 \_\_\_\_\_

- D88. **SHOWCARD D20**

Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but could you please look at this card and read out the number of the statement which you feel applies most closely to your current relationship?

**MCOHXPM1**

Planning to marry .....	1	<b>GO TO D90a</b>
Probably get married at some point .....	2	
Probably just keep living together without marrying.....	3	<b>ASK D89</b>
Have not really thought about the future .....	4	
Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b>		
_____	5	
Don't know .....	8	

D89. **SHOWCARD D21**

Even though you have no plans to marry at the moment, can you please look at this card and tell me how likely it is that you will ever get married (or remarried) to anyone in the future?

MCOHXP2

Very likely ..... 1  
Likely ..... 2  
Unlikely ..... 3  
Very unlikely ..... 4  
Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50**D90a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Are there any babies born since September 1st 2002 living in this household?*

MBIRHH

Yes..... 1 **CHECK D90b**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO D100**

D90b) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 2002?  
(Household Grid, col 12)*

MMABWLY

Yes..... 1 **CHECK D91**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO D100**

D91. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**  
**CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE**  
**September 1st 2002**

MMABWNLY

One ..... 1  
Two ..... 2  
Three ..... 3

- D92. I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since  
September 1st 2002.  
**ASK D92 TO D99 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE September 1st 2002**  
**AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW**  
**EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN**

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D92. <b>WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID</b>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTPN1</b>  NAME ..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTAGM1</b>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTPN2</b>  NAME ..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTAGM2</b>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTPN3</b>  NAME ..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTAGM3</b>
D93. Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	<b>MBWTPN1</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>GO TO D96</b> No ..... 2 <b>ASK D94</b> Don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO D96</b>	<b>MBWTPN2</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>GO TO D96</b> No ..... 2 <b>ASK D94</b> Don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO D96</b>	<b>MBWTPN3</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>GO TO D96</b> No ..... 2 <b>ASK D94</b> Don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO D96</b>
D94. Was he/she born early or late?	<b>MBWTEL1</b> Early ..... 1 Late ..... 2	<b>MBWTEL2</b> Early ..... 1 Late ..... 2	<b>MBWTEL3</b> Early ..... 1 Late ..... 2
D95. How many weeks early/late was he/she? <b>IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2</b>	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTWK1</b>	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTWK2</b>	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTWK3</b>
D96. Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	<b>MBWTKN1</b> Yes in lbs oz ..... 1 <b>ASK D97</b> Yes in kilos ..... 2 <b>GO TO D98</b> No, don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO D99</b>	<b>MBWTKN2</b> Yes in lbs oz ..... 1 <b>ASK D97</b> Yes in kilos ..... 2 <b>GO TO D98</b> No, don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO D99</b>	<b>MBWTKN3</b> Yes in lbs oz ..... 1 <b>ASK D97</b> Yes in kilos ..... 2 <b>GO TO D98</b> No, don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO D99</b>
D97. How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTLB1 MBWTOZ1</b> <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b> Don't know ..... 8 <b>ASK D99</b>	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTLB2 MBWTOZ2</b> <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b> Don't know ..... 8 <b>ASK D99</b>	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>MBWTLB3 MBWTOZ3</b> <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b> Don't know ..... 8 <b>ASK D99</b>
D98. How much did NAME weigh?	<input type="text"/> Kilos <b>MBWTGM1</b> <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b>	<input type="text"/> Kilos <b>MBWTGM2</b> <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b>	<input type="text"/> Kilos <b>MBWTGM3</b> <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b>
D99. <b>IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK</b>  Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	<b>MBWTG51</b> More ..... 1 Less ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b>	<b>MBWTG52</b> More ..... 1 Less ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b>	<b>MBWTG53</b> More ..... 1 Less ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8 <b>GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D100</b>

**ASK ALL**D100. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Respondent is:

	<b>MCBAGE</b>	
Male 16 - 64.....	1	<b>ASK D101</b>
Female 16 - 45.....	2	
Others.....	3	<b>GO TO D103</b>

D101. Thinking about your plans for the future do you think you will have any (more) children?

	<b>MLCHMOR</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK D102</b>
Currently pregnant (self or partner)	2	
No .....	3	<b>GO TO D103</b>
Don't know.....	8	

D102. How many (more) children do you think you will have?

**WRITE IN NUMBER**

--	--

**IF RANGE GIVEN****ENTER LOWER NUMBER****MLCHMORN**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused ..... 9

We now have some questions about your family background, your childhood home and your parents.

D103. Did you live with BOTH your biological mother AND biological father from the time you were born until you were 16?

	<b>MLVAG16</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>GO TO D107</b>
No.....	2	<b>ASK D104</b>
Other ( <b>WRITE IN</b> )		
	3	

D104. How old were you when you stopped living with both your biological parents?**ENTER AGE:**

--	--

**MAGELH**

Never lived with both parents ..... 0

Don't know..... 8

D105. **SHOWCARD 22**

Please look at this showcard and tell me who you were living with when you were aged 14?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**`STEPFATHER / MOTHER' INCLUDES  
COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT**

**MLVAG14**

Natural mother and father.....	1	<b>GO TO D107</b>
Adoptive mother and father.....	2	
Mother and stepfather.....	3	<b>ASK</b>
Father and stepmother.....	4	<b>D106</b>
Mother/no father figure.....	5	
Father/no mother figure.....	6	
In Local Authority care/foster home.....	7	
Other <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>		
_____	8	

## D106. Why were you not living with both your own parents when you were aged 14?

**MYNLP14**

Parents never married or lived together.....	1
One or both parents died.....	2
Parents separated or divorced .....	3
Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b> .....	4
(PROBE for reason not living with both parents)	
_____	
Refused .....	9

**ASK ALL**

## D107. Have you ever had any brothers or sisters who lived in the same household as you as a child?

**DO NOT INCLUDE STEP OR FOSTER SIBLINGS**

**MSIBS**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK D108</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO D110</b>

## D108. How many brothers and sisters have you ever had?

**ENTER NUMBER:**

<b>MNSIBS</b>	

D108a **CHECK:** So including yourself, there were (D108+1) children in your family?

**MFAMSIZ**

Yes, correct.....	1	<b>ASK D109</b>
No, incorrect.....	2	<b>RE-ENTER D108</b>

D109. When were you born in relation to your brother(s) and sister(s), that is were you the eldest, second, third or subsequent child?

**MFAMPOS**

Eldest (first born) ..... 01  
 Second born..... 02  
 Third..... 03  
 Fourth ..... 04  
 Fifth..... 05  
 Sixth ..... 06  
 Seventh..... 07  
 Eight ..... 08  
 Ninth ..... 09  
 Tenth (or later) ..... 10  
 Don't know ..... 98

D110. Can you tell me the year your father was born?

**ENTER YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**GO TO D111**  
**MPABY**

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK D110a**  
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO D111**

D110a Can you tell me how old your father was when you were born?

**ENTER AGE:**

--	--

  
**MPAAGYB**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

D111. Can you tell me the year your mother was born?

**ENTER YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**GO TO D112**  
**MMABY**

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK D111a**  
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO D112**

D111a Can you tell me how old your mother was when you were born?

**ENTER AGE:**

--	--

  
**MMAAGYB**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

D112. **SHOWCARD D23**

Thinking first about your father's educational qualifications, please look at this card and tell me which best describes the type of qualifications your father gained.

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MPAEDHI**

- He did not go to school at all ..... 1
- He left school with no qualifications or certificates ..... 2
- He left school with some qualifications or certificates ..... 3
- He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (eg an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates) ..... 4
- He gained a university degree or higher degree ..... 5
- Don't know ..... 8

D113. **SHOWCARD D24**

And thinking about your mother's educational qualifications, which best describes the type of qualifications your mother gained.

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MMAEDHI**

- She did not go to school at all ..... 1
- She left school with no qualifications or certificates ..... 2
- She left school with some qualifications or certificates ..... 3
- She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (eg an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates) ..... 4
- She gained a university degree or higher degree ..... 5
- Don't know ..... 8

D114. Thinking about the time from when you were a baby until the age of ten, which of the following statements best describes your childhood home.

**READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY**

**MNBOOKS**

- There were a lot of books in the house ..... 1
- There were quite a few books in the house ..... 2
- There were not very many books in the house ..... 3
- Don't know (volunteered) ..... 8

D115. **SHOWCARD D25**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes the type of area you mostly lived in from when you were a baby to 15 years old?

**MHOOD15**

- An inner city area ..... 1
- A suburban area ..... 2
- A town ..... 3
- A village ..... 4
- A rural or countryside area ..... 5
- A mixture/moved around ..... 6

**NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO D119**

D116. **INTERVIEWER CHECK** *Is respondent living in an address in Wales?*

Yes..... 1 **ASK D117**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO D119**

D117. Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Understand spoken Welsh .	1	<b>ASK D118</b>	MWLSHA
Speak Welsh .....	2		MWLSHB
Read Welsh .....	3		MWLSHC
Write Welsh .....	4		MWLSHD
None of the above.....	5	<b>GO TO D129</b>	MWLSHE

D118. **SHOWCARD D26**

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations.  
 Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...

**READ OUT AND CODE EACH**

	Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable	
a) At home .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	MWLSHUA
b) At work .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	MWLSHUB
c) At school, college or university .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	MWLSHUC
d) Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	MWLSHUD
e) For day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus1 .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	MWLSHUE



D119. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 20 years or under?

**MAGLT20**

Yes..... 1 **ASK D120**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO D129**

D120. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent still at school/  
sixth form college?  
(D57 = 2) or (first occurrence of D19 = 1 - 6 and D22 = 'Not ended')

**MSCNOW2**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D122**  
No ..... 2 **ASK D121**

D121. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent a full-time student?  
(D17 = 7 OR D34 = 7)

**MINFTED**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D126**  
No ..... 2 **IF NI SAMPLE**  
**GO TO D127**  
**BHPS/LIS/LIW**  
**GO TO D129**

D122. What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before  
you leave school?

**MEDASP**

GCSEs..... 1  
AS levels ..... 2  
A levels ..... 3  
NVQ/GNVQ ..... 4  
Standard Grades .... 5  
Highers..... 6  
Other (**WRITE IN**) ..... 7

Don't know ..... 8

D123. **SHOWCARD D27**

Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at any  
of these types of institutions after you finish school?

**MFEDASP**

Yes..... 1 **ASK D123a**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO D125**  
Maybe/not decided yet..... 3

D123a Which one?

**MFEDTYP**

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 1 **ASK D124**  
College of further/higher education ..... 2  
Other college or training establishment .... 3  
**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

University ..... 4  
None of the above ..... 5 **GO TO D125**

D124. How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between. Is it very likely, likely, not very likely or not at all likely?

**MFEDLIK**

Very likely .....	1	<b>GO TO D126</b>
Likely .....	2	
Not very likely .....	3	<b>ASK D125</b>
Not at all likely .....	4	
Depends (volunteered) .....	5	

D125. What are the main reasons you might not go on to further full-time education?

**WRITE IN VERBATIM**

**MFEDNT1 MFEDNT2**

D126. What job would you like to do once you finish your full-time education or sometime in the future?

**WRITE IN JOB TITLE**

Don't know/haven't decided..... 8

**MOCFUT**

**BHPS/LIS/LIW GO TO D129**

**ASK NORTHERN IRELAND ONLY**

D127. **SHOWCARD D28**

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please look at this card and tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you.

How important is.....

**READ OUT EACH AND CODE**

Very important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
----------------	-----------	---------------	----------------------	------------

- |  |               |         |         |   |                |
|--|---------------|---------|---------|---|----------------|
| a) Future job security.....  | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPA</b> |
| b) High income .....   | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPB</b> |
| c) The opportunity to move up the ladder.....                                      | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPC</b> |
| d) Finding an occupation which is well respected                                   | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPD</b> |
| e) Finding an occupation that leaves<br>you with a lot of time for leisure .....   | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPE</b> |
| f) Finding an occupation which interests you ....                                  | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPF</b> |
| g) Finding an occupation which<br>you can pursue independently .....               | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPG</b> |
| h) A high degree of interaction with people .....                                  | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPH</b> |
| i) Finding an occupation which<br>makes a contribution to society .....            | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPI</b> |
| j) A safe and healthy work environment.....  | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPJ</b> |
| k) Finding an occupation which leaves<br>you with enough time for the family ..... | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPK</b> |
| l) Finding an occupation in which you<br>can help others .....                     | 1.....2 ..... | 3 ..... | 4 ..... | 8 | <b>MOCIMPL</b> |

D128. **SHOWCARD D29**

Please look at this card and tell me on a scale from 0% to 100% how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will:

**READ OUT EACH AND CODE**

**ENTER PERCENT**

- |   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| a) Gain training or a university place in your preferred field?         | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRA</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| b) Successfully finish your training or university studies?             | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRB</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| c) Find a job in your field?  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRC</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| d) Be successful and get ahead?   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRD</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| e) Become long-term unemployed?   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRE</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| f) Be kept back in your job due to family reasons, eg raising children? | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRF</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| g) Be self-employed   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRG</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| h) Work abroad at some time?  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRH</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| i) Marry at some time?  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRI</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |
| j) Live together unmarried with a partner?                              | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>MFUTRJ</b> |
| Doesn't apply .....   | 0  |               |

D129. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- |                                |   |       |
|--------------------------------|---|-------|
| a) Respondent alone.....       | 1 | MIVDA |
| b) Partner present.....        | 2 | MIVDB |
| c) Other adult(s) present..... | 3 | MIVDC |
| d) Child(ren) present.....     | 4 | MIVDD |
| e) Supervisor present .....    | 5 | MIVDE |

**HEALTH AND CARING**

	Hours	Minutes
M0. TIME BEGUN	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

**MHLDSBL1**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

M1a) Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

**READ OUT**

**MHLSTAT**

Excellent ..... 1

Good ..... 2

Fair ..... 3

Poor ..... 4

or Very Poor? ..... 5

Don't know ..... 8

M2. **SHOWCARD M1**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

**EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

**MHLPRB**

None..... 0

**GO TO M9**

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)..... 01

**MHLPRBA**

Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)..... 02

**MHLPRBB**

Difficulty in hearing ..... 03

**MHLPRBC**

Skin conditions/allergies..... 04

**MHLPRBD**

Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis ..... 05

**MHLPRBE**

Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems ..... 06

**MHLPRBF**

Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems..... 07

**MHLPRBG**

Diabetes ..... 08

**MHLPRBH**

Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems..... 09

**MHLPRBI**

Alcohol or drug related problems ..... 10

**MHLPRBJ**

Epilepsy ..... 11

**MHLPRBK**

Migraine or frequent headaches ..... 12

**MHLPRBL**

Cancer..... 13

**MHLPRBN**

Stroke..... 14

**MHLPRBO**

Other health problems ..... 15

**mHLPRBM**

**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

**There are no questions M3 to M8**

M9. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

	<b>MHLLT</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK M10</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO M11</b>

M10. **SHOWCARD M2**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Doing the housework .....	1	<b>MHLLTA</b>
Climbing stairs.....	2	<b>MHLLTB</b>
Dressing yourself .....	3	<b>MHLLTC</b>
Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	<b>MHLLTD</b>
(None of these) .....	5	<b>MHLLTE</b>

M11. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**

	<b>MHLLTW</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK M11a</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO M12</b>

M11a) Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

	<b>MHLENDW</b>	
Yes.....	1	<b>ASK M11b</b>
No .....	2	
Can do nothing.....	3	<b>GO TO M12</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>ASK M11b</b>

M11b) For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do?

**READ OUT**

	<b>MHLLTWA</b>
A lot .....	1
Somewhat.....	2
Just a little .....	3
or Not at all?.....	4

M12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 65 or over?  
(Household Grid column 7)

**MHLIV65**

Yes..... 1 **ASK M13**  
No..... 2 **GO TO M21 (page 38)**

M13. a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .  
**READ OUT**

**MADLA**

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**  
Only with help from someone else ..... 2 **GO TO**  
or Not at all?..... 3 **M14**

b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**MADLAD**

Very easy ..... 1  
Fairly easy ..... 2  
Fairly difficult..... 3  
or Very difficult? ..... 4

M14. a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .  
**READ OUT**

**MADLB**

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**  
Only with help from someone else ..... 2 **GO TO**  
or Not at all?..... 3 **M15**

b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**MADLBD**

Very easy ..... 1  
Fairly easy ..... 2  
Fairly difficult..... 3  
or Very difficult? ..... 4

- M15. a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

**READ OUT**

**MADLC**

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**  
 Only with help from someone else ..... 2 **GO TO**  
 or Not at all?..... 3 **M16**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**MADLCD**

Very easy ..... 1  
 Fairly easy ..... 2  
 Fairly difficult..... 3  
 or Very difficult? ..... 4

- M16. a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .

**READ OUT**

**MADLD**

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**  
 Only with help from someone else ..... 2 **GO TO**  
 or Not at all?..... 3 **M17**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**MADLDD**

Very easy ..... 1  
 Fairly easy ..... 2  
 Fairly difficult..... 3  
 or Very difficult? ..... 4

- M17. a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over

**READ OUT**

**MADLE**

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**  
 Only with help from someone else ..... 2 **GO TO**  
 or Not at all?..... 3 **M18**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**MADLED**

Very easy ..... 1  
 Fairly easy ..... 2  
 Fairly difficult..... 3  
 or Very difficult? ..... 4



- M18. a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

**READ OUT**

**MADLF**

On your own.....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else .....	2	<b>GO TO</b>
or Not at all?.....	3	<b>M21</b>

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**MADLFD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy .....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4

**There are no questions M19 and M20**

**ASK ALL**

- M21. Since September 1st 2002, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

**MHL2GP**

None .....	0
One or two .....	1
Three to five.....	2
Six to ten.....	3
More than ten .....	4
Don't know.....	8

- M22. And since September 1st 2002, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

**DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO  
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY**

**MHL2HOP**

None .....	0
One or two .....	1
Three to five.....	2
Six to ten.....	3
More than ten .....	4
Don't know.....	8

- M23. Since September 1st 2002, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

**MXDTS**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK M24</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO M25</b>

M24. Have you had one accident or more than one?

**MNXDTS**

One..... 1  
Two ..... 2  
Three..... 3  
Four + ..... 4

M25. Since September 1st 2002, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**MHOSP**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M26**  
No..... 2 **GO TO M30**

M26. Since September 1st 2002, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

**NUMBER OF DAYS:**

--	--	--

**MHOSPD**

Don't know..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

M27. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
**IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes..... 1 **ASK M28**  
No..... 2 **GO TO M29**

M28. Was any of this for child-birth?

**MHOSPCH**

Yes - all ..... 1  
Yes - some ..... 2  
No..... 3

M29. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MHOSPNHS**

All free under the NHS..... 1  
All paid for privately ..... 2  
Some NHS/ some private ..... 3  
Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL**

- M30. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

**MHLCVR**

Yes, in own name ..... 1 **ASK M31**  
 Yes, through another family member ..... 2 **GO TO**  
 No, not insured ..... 3 **M33**  
 Don't know ..... 8

- M31. How is this insurance paid for?

**MHLCVRH**

You pay for all or a part of it directly ..... 1 **ASK M32**  
 Your employer deducts it from your wages ..... 2 **GO TO**  
 Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you ..... 3 **M33**

- M32. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

**IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES, PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--

**MHLCVRL**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**ASK ALL****M33. SHOWCARD M4**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 2002?

**MHLSV**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M34**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO M37**

**M34. Which services have you used?**  
**(CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)**  
**PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?**

**FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M35 AND M36**

**M35. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M34) was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?**  
**CODE IN GRID BELOW**

**M36. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?**

	<b>M34</b>		<b>M35</b>			<b>M36</b>		
	Used		NHS/SSD	= 1		Free	= 1	
			Private/Voluntary	= 2		Paid	= 2	
			Both					
			(codes 1 and 2)	= 3		Both	= 3	
			Don't know	= 8				
Health visitor, district nurse.....01	<b>MHLSVA</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVAN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVAF</b>		
Home-help.....02	<b>MHLSVB</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVBN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVBF</b>		
Meals on wheels.....03	<b>MHLSVC</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVCN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVCF</b>		
Social worker or welfare officer.....04	<b>MHLSVD</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVDN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVDF</b>		
Chiropodist .....05	<b>MHLSVE</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVEN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVEF</b>		
Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath).....06	<b>MHLSVF</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVFN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVFF</b>		
Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst).....07	<b>MHLSVG</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVGN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVGF</b>		
Speech therapist or occupational therapist .....08	<b>MHLSVH</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVHN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVHF</b>		
Physiotherapist.....09	<b>MHLSVI</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVIN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVIF</b>		
Hospital consultant/outpatients .....10	<b>MHLSVL</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVLN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVLF</b>		
Family planning clinic.....11	<b>MHLSVM</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVMN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVMF</b>		
Any other health or welfare services? <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>								
.....12	<b>MHLSVJ</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVJN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVJF</b>		
.....13	<b>MHLSVK</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	<b>MHLSVKN</b>	1 . . 2 . . 3		<b>MHLSVKF</b>		

**M37. SHOWCARD M5 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD M6 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 2002?

**MHLCK**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M38**  
No..... 2 **GO TO M40**

**M38. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply  
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M39  
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT**

**M39. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?**

<u>M38</u>	<u>M39</u>	
Check ups/ Tests	NHS	= 1
	Private	= 2
	Both	= 3
	Don't know	= 8

dental check-up.....	01	<b>MHLCKA</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKAN</b>
eyesight test by an optician.....	02	<b>MHLCKB</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKBN</b>
chest/other x-rays .....	03	<b>MHLCKC</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKCN</b>
blood pressure.....	04	<b>MHLCKD</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKDN</b>
cholesterol test.....	05	<b>MHLCKE</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKEN</b>
blood test.....	06	<b>MHLCKI</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKIN</b>
<b>other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>				

.....	07	<b>MHLCKF</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKFN</b>
-------	----	---------------	---------------------------	----------------

**FOR WOMEN ONLY**

cervical smear.....	08	<b>MHLCKG</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKGN</b>
breast screening.....	09	<b>MHLCKH</b>	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 8	<b>MHLCKHN</b>

**M40. Do you smoke cigarettes?**

**MSMOKER**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M41**  
No..... 2 **GO TO M42**

**M41. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke,  
including those you roll yourself?  
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK**

NUMBER: 

--	--

 PER DAY  
Less than 1 = 00 **MNCIGS**

**GO TO M42 (page 43)**

**ASK ALL**

M42. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO M45**  
 No..... 2 **ASK M43**

M43. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

*Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?*

**MAIDHH**  
 Yes..... 1 **ASK M44**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO M45**  
 Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 3

---

M44. Who is the person/people you look after?  
**ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**  
**ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON**

1st Person	2nd Person	3rd Person
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>MAIDHUA</b>	<b>MAIDHUB</b>	<b>MAIDHUC</b>

M45. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

**EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT**

**MAIDXHH**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK M46**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO M48**

M46. Is that one person or more than one?  
**IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY**

**ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:**

<input type="text"/>
<b>MNAIDXHH</b>

M47. Who is it that you look after or help?

**CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED**

**CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT**

	MAIDHU1	MAIDHU2
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law.....	1	1
Grandparent.....	2	2
Aunt/uncle .....	3	3
Other relative ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	4	4
Friend or neighbour .....	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation .....	6	6
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	7	7

M48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

Yes..... 1 **ASK M49**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO M50**

**ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS**

M49. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

**IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'**  
**INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD**

	MAIDHRS
0 - 4 hours per week .....	01
5 - 9 hours per week .....	02
10-19 hours per week.....	03
20-34 hours per week.....	04
35-49 hours per week.....	05
50-99 hours per week.....	06
100 or more hours per week/ <b>continuous care</b> .....	07
Varies under 20 hours .....	08
Varies 20 hours or more .....	09
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	
_____	10
Don't know .....	98

M50. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone .....	1	MIVMA
b) Partner present .....	2	MIVMB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	MIVMC
d) Child(ren) present .....	4	MIVMD
e) Supervisor present .....	5	MIVME

**EMPLOYMENT**

	Hours	Minutes
E0. <b>TIME SECTION BEGUN</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

**MJBHAS**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E4**  
 No..... 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**MJB OFF**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E3**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO E111 (page 74)**  
 Waiting to take up job ..... 3 **GO TO E129 (page 76)**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

**MJB OFFY**

Maternity leave ..... 01  
 Other leave/holiday ..... 02  
 Sick/injured..... 03  
 Attending training course ..... 04  
 Laid off/on short time ..... 05  
 On strike ..... 06  
 Other personal/family reasons  
**(GIVE DETAILS)**

\_\_\_\_\_ 07  
 Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)**

\_\_\_\_\_ 08

E4. Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .**READ OUT**

**MJB TERM1**

A permanent job ..... 1 **GO TO E5**  
 or Is there some way that it is not permanent? ..... 2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .  
**READ OUT**  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MJB TERM2**

Seasonal work ..... 1  
 Done under contract for a  
     fixed period or for a fixed task ..... 2  
 Agency temping..... 3  
 Casual type of work..... 4  
 or Is there some other way that  
     it is not permanent? **(SPECIFY)**





- E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS  
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:  
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

\_\_\_\_\_ **MJBSOC MJBSOC00**  
\_\_\_\_\_

- E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?  
**DESCRIBE FULLY**

\_\_\_\_\_ **MJBSIC MJBSIC92**  
\_\_\_\_\_

- E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

**DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS**

**WRITE IN** \_\_\_\_\_

- E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

**MJBSEMP**

Employee ..... 1 **ASK E8**

Self-employed..... 2 **GO TO E73 (page 63)**

- E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

**MJBMNGR**

Manager..... 1

Foreman/supervisor..... 2

NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

E9. **SHOWCARD E1**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

	<b>MJBSECT</b>
Private firm/company/plc .....	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces) .....	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police) .....	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) .....	04
Nationalised Industry.....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc) .....	06
Armed forces.....	07
Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )	
_____	08

E10. **SHOWCARD E2**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	<b>MJB SIZE</b>
1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more .....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11

- E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours  
 WRITE IN: 

--	--

  
 MJBHRS

Not applicable ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

Hours  
 WRITE IN: 

--	--

**ASK E13**  
 MJBOT

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK E13**  
 None ..... 0 **GO TO E14**

- E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

Hours  
 WRITE IN: 

--	--

  
 MJBOTPD

No paid overtime ..... 0  
 Don't know ..... 8

- E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to  
**READ OUT**

MJBHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now ..... 1  
 Work more hours than you do now ..... 2  
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? ..... 3  
 Don't know/can't say ..... 8

- E15. Do you work mainly:  
**READ OUT**  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>MJBPL</b>	
At home.....	1	<b>GO TO E18</b>
At your employer's premises .....	2	
Driving or travelling around .....	3	<b>ASK E16</b>
Or at one or more other places? .....	4	
Other ( <b>GIVE DETAILS</b> )		
_____	5	

- E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work  
each day, door to door?  
**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY**  
**IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

**WRITE IN:**

Minutes		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>MJBTTWT</b>		

Doesn't apply ..... 7  
Don't know ..... 8

- E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>MJBTTWM</b>
Overground rail, train.....	01
Underground, tube, metro.....	02
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private).....	03
Motor cycle, scooter, moped.....	04
Driving a car or van .....	05
Passenger in car or van .....	06
Pedal cycle .....	07
On foot ( <b>WALKS <u>ALL</u> THE WAY</b> ).....	08
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	
_____	09

**E18. SHOWCARD E3**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job  
(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;  
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses ..	<input type="text"/>	MJBSAT2
2	Your job security.....	<input type="text"/>	MJBSAT4
3	The actual work itself.....	<input type="text"/>	MJBSAT6
4	The hours you work.....	<input type="text"/>	MJBSAT7

**E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?**

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN**.....  MJBSAT

Don't know = 8

- E20. The last time you were paid, what was your **gross** pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E21**

**MPAYGL**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO E22**

Refused ..... 9 **GO TO E31 (page 56)**

**RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE**

- E21. How long a period did that cover?

**MPAYGW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight..... 2  
 Four weeks..... 3  
 Calendar month..... 4  
 Year..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

6

- E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E23**

**MPAYNL**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO E31 (page 56)**

Refused ..... 9

NO DEDUCTIONS MADE..... 0 **GO TO E24**

**RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE**

- E23. How long a period did that cover?

**MPAYNW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight..... 2  
 Four weeks..... 3  
 Calendar month..... 4  
 Year..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

6





E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22} include either of the following Tax Credit payments?

**WORKING TAX CREDIT REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT  
'WORKING TAX FAMILY CREDIT' AND DISABLED PERSONS  
TAX CREDIT**

MPYTC

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E23b**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO E24**  
 Don't Know ..... 8

E23b) How much was included for Working Family Tax Credit?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me  
an approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

MPYWFTC

Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

E23c) What period did this cover?

MPYWFTCW

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight..... 2  
 Four weeks..... 3  
 Calendar month..... 4  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

..... 5

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK**

MPAYSLP

Respondent checked most recent payslip..... 1 **ASK E25**  
 Respondent checked earlier payslip..... 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 No payslip checked ..... 3 **GO TO E26**

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?  
**DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS**

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--	--

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

MPAYUSL

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E31 (page 56)**  
 No..... 2 **ASK E27**

E27. How much are you usually paid?  
**IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E28**

MPAYU

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E30**  
 Refused ..... 9 **GO TO E31 (page 56)**

## E28. How long a period did that cover?

MPAYUW

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight..... 2  
 Four weeks..... 3  
 Calendar month..... 4  
 Year..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 6

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

MPAYUG

Before deductions ..... 1  
 After deductions ..... 2  
 No deductions ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8



E34. What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

**WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR**

**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE**

**AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£       PENCE

**MBASRATE**

Exact amount..... 1

Estimated amount ..... 2

**ASK E35**

**MBASREST**

No set amount per hour/varies..... 1

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

**GO TO E39**

E35. What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

**WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR**

**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE**

**AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£       PENCE

**MOVTRATE**

Exact amount..... 1

Estimated amount ..... 2

**MOVREST**

No paid overtime ..... 0

No set amount per hour/varies..... 1

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

**There are no questions E36 to E38**

### **ASK ALL**

E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?

**MJBPERFP**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

**EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND**

**MJBONUS**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

**ASK E41**

**GO TO E43**

- E41. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E42**

**MJBONAM**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**  
 Refused ..... 9 **E43**

- E42. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

**MJBONG**

Before tax..... 1  
 After tax..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

- E43. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

**INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE**

**MJBRIS**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

- E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

**MTUJBPL**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E45**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E46**  
 Don't know..... 8

- E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

**MTUIN1**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- E46. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

**MJBOPPS**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

- E47. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?  
**INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES**

**MJBPEN**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E48**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO E49A**  
 Don't know..... 8

- E48. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

**MJBPENM**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

**E49A SHOWCARD E4**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Flexitime (flexible working hours) ..	01	<b>MJBWKHRA</b>
Annualised hours contract .....	02	<b>MJBWKHRB</b>
Term time working .....	03	<b>MJBWKHRC</b>
Job sharing .....	04	<b>MJBWKHRD</b>
A nine-day fortnight .....	05	<b>MJBWKHRE</b>
A four-and-a-half day week .....	06	<b>MJBWKHRF</b>
Zero hours contract.....	07	<b>MJBWKHRG</b>
None of these .....	08	<b>MJBWKHRH</b>

- E49B Thinking about your (main) job, do you usually work the same hours each day, work rotating shifts or is there no fixed pattern?

**MJBWKPAT**

The same hours each day ..... 1 **ASK E49C**  
 Rotating shifts ..... 2 **GO TO E49D**  
 No fixed pattern..... 3

E49C Would you please tell me at what times you usually start and finish work. If you have multiple spells of work in a day, for example, some hours in the morning and some in the evening, please tell me the start and finish time of each work period.

**ENTER USING 24 HOUR CLOCK**

**INCLUDE LUNCH BREAKS WITHIN ONE WORK PERIOD**

	<u>Start Time</u>					<u>Finish Time</u>				
	Hours		Mins			Hours		Mins		
Period 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MJBST1H</i> <i>MJBST1M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MJBEN1H</i> <i>MJBEN1M</i>
Period 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MJBST2H</i> <i>MJBST2M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MJBEN2H</i> <i>MJBEN2M</i>
Period 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MJBST3H</i> <i>MJBST3M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MJBEN3H</i> <i>MJBEN3M</i>

**GO TO E49E**

E49D Thinking about the times you worked in the week ending last Sunday, can you tell me your start and finish times for each day starting on the previous Monday.

**ENTER USING 24 HOUR CLOCK**

	<u>Start Time</u>					<u>Finish Time</u>				
	Hours		Mins			Hours		Mins		
Monday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWST1H</i> <i>MLWST1M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWEN1H</i> Didn't work that day . 1 Don't know ..... 8
Tuesday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWST2H</i> <i>MLWST2M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWEN2H</i> Didn't work that day . 1 Don't know ..... 8
Wednesday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWST3H</i> <i>MLWST3M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWEN3H</i> Didn't work that day . 1 Don't know ..... 8
Thursday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWST4H</i> <i>MLWST4M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWEN4H</i> Didn't work that day . 1 Don't know ..... 8
Friday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWST5H</i> <i>MLWST5M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWEN5H</i> Didn't work that day . 1 Don't know ..... 8
Saturday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWST6H</i> <i>MLWST6M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWEN6H</i> Didn't work that day . 1 Don't know ..... 8
Sunday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWST7H</i> <i>MLWST7M</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>MLWEN7H</i> Didn't work that day . 1 Don't know ..... 8

E49E **SHOWCARD E5**

Thinking about the hours you work in your main job, which of the statements on this card best describes your situation?

- MJBPATW*
- Your employer decides the hours you work..... 1
- Your employer decides the hours you  
work but there is some flexibility ..... 2
- You and your employer jointly decide the hours you work.... 3
- You decide the hours you work..... 4

**There is no question E50**

E51. ***IS KEY CHECK A code 1?***  
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E52**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E57**

**RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE**

E52. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
MJBBDG		MJBBDG		MJBBDGY4			

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR AND  
ASK E53, IF UNSURE  
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

E53. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is date at E52 September 1st 2002 or before?*

DATE AT E52 IS: MJBBDGY  
September 1st 2002 or BEFORE ..... 1 **GO TO E101 (page 73)**  
AFTER September 1st 2002..... 2 **ASK E54**

E54. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
MPAYS				

**ASK E55**

**NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

Same as now ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**GO TO E101 (page 71)**



E55. How long a period did that cover?

**MPAYSW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight..... 2  
 Four weeks..... 3  
 Calendar month..... 4  
 Year..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

---

E56. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

**MPAYSG**

Before deductions ..... 1  
 After deductions..... 2  
 No deductions ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO E101 (page 71)**

**GO TO E101 (page 71)**

**RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE**

E57. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>MJBBGD</b>		<b>MJBBGM</b>		<b>MJBBGY4</b>			

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'**  
**CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE**  
**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

E58. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is date at E57 September 1st 2002 or before?*

**MJBBGLY**

DATE AT E57 IS: September 1st 2002 or BEFORE..... 1 **ASK E59**  
AFTER September 1st 2002 ..... 2 **GO TO E62**

- E59. Thinking back to September 1st 2002, at that time how much were you usually paid?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E60**

**MPAYLY**

**NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

Same as now ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**GO TO  
E101 (page 71)**

- E60. And what period did that cover?

**MPAYLYW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year ..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 6

- E61. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**MPAYLYG**

Before deductions ..... 1  
 After deductions ..... 2  
 No deductions ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO E101 (page 71)**

**GO TO E101 (page 71)**

- E62. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E63**

**MPAYS**

**NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

Same as now ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**GO TO E101 (page 71)**

E63. And what period did that cover?

**MPAYSW**

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight..... 2  
 Four weeks..... 3  
 Calendar month..... 4  
 Year..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 6

E64. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

**MPAYSG**

Before deductions ..... 1  
 After deductions..... 2  
 No deductions ..... 3  
 Don't know..... 8

**There are no questions E65 to E72**

**SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY**

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E73. First of all, do you have any employees?

**MJSBOSS**

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK E74**  
 NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO E75**

E74. How many people do you employ?

**MJSSIZE**

1 - 2 ..... 01  
 3 - 9 ..... 02  
 10 - 24 ..... 03  
 25 - 49 ..... 04  
 50 - 99 ..... 05  
 100 - 199..... 06  
 200 - 499..... 07  
 500 - 999..... 08  
 1000 or more ..... 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 ..... 10

Don't know but 25 or more ..... 11

E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?

**IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

Hours

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**MJSHRS**

Don't know..... 8

E76. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to.....

**READ OUT**

**MJSHRLK**

Work fewer hours than you do now ..... 1  
 Work more hours than you do now ..... 2  
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? ..... 3  
 Don't know..... 8

E77A Thinking about your (main) job, do you usually work the same hours each day, work rotating shifts or is there no fixed pattern?

**MJSWKPAT**

The same hours each day ..... 1 **ASK E77B**  
 Rotating shifts ..... 2 **GO TO E77C**  
 No fixed pattern..... 3

E77B Would you please tell me at what times you usually start and finish work. If you have multiple spells of work in a day, for example, some hours in the morning and some in the evening, please tell me the start and finish time of each work period.

**ENTER USING 24 HOUR CLOCK**

**INCLUDE LUNCH BREAKS WITHIN ONE WORK PERIOD**

	<u>Start Time</u>					<u>Finish Time</u>				
	Hours		Mins			Hours		Mins		
Period 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSST1H</b> <b>MJSST1M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSEN1H</b> <b>MJSEN1M</b>
Period 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSST2H</b> <b>MJSST2M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSEN2H</b> <b>MJSEN2M</b>
Period 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSST3H</b> <b>MJSST3M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSEN3H</b> <b>MJSEN3M</b>

**GO TO E78**

E77C Thinking about the times you worked in the week ending last Sunday, can you tell me your start and finish times for each day starting on the previous Monday.

**ENTER USING 24 HOUR CLOCK**

	<u>Start Time</u>					<u>Finish Time</u>				
	Hours		Mins			Hours		Mins		
Monday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSST1H</b> <b>MLWSST1M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSEN1H</b> <b>MLWSEN1M</b> Didn't work that day . 1 <b>MLWSDNW1</b>
Tuesday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSST2H</b> <b>MLWSST2M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSEN2H</b> <b>MLWSEN2M</b> Didn't work that day . 1 <b>MLWSDNW2</b>
Wednesday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSST3H</b> <b>MLWSST3M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSEN3H</b> <b>MLWSEN3M</b> Didn't work that day . 1 <b>MLWSDNW3</b>
Thursday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSST4H</b> <b>MLWSST4M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSEN4H</b> <b>MLWSEN4M</b> Didn't work that day . 1 <b>MLWSDNW4</b>
Friday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSST5H</b> <b>MLWSST5M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSEN5H</b> <b>MLWSEN5M</b> Didn't work that day . 1 <b>MLWSDNW5</b>
Saturday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSST6H</b> <b>MLWSST6M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSEN6H</b> <b>MLWSEN6M</b> Didn't work that day . 1 <b>MLWSDNW6</b>
Sunday	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSST7H</b> <b>MLWSST7M</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>MLWSEN7H</b> <b>MLWSEN7M</b> Didn't work that day . 1 <b>MLWSDNW7</b>

**E78. SHOWCARD E6**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

**MJSTYPEB**

- Running a business or a professional practice..... 1  
 Partner in a business or a professional practice ..... 2  
 Working for myself ..... 3  
 A sub-contractor ..... 4  
 Doing freelance work..... 5  
 Self-employed in some other way  
 (GIVE DETAILS)

---

6
**E79. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?****MJSACCS**

- Yes ..... 1 **ASK E80**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO E91**  
 Not yet but will be .... 3

**E80. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?****MJSPART**

- Own account (sole owner)..... 1 **ASK E81**  
 In partnership..... 2 **GO TO E86**

**ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS**

- E81. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

**INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT**

**CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

<b>BEGINNING</b>	Month	Year						
	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
<b>MJSPRBM</b>	<b>MJSPRBY4</b>							
<b>ENDING</b>	Month	Year						
	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
<b>MJSPREM</b>	<b>MJSPREY4</b>							

- E82. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--

**MJSPRF**

**ASK E83**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused ..... 9

**GO TO**

**E95 (page 69)**

- E83. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

**MJSPRLS**

Profit/earnings ..... 1 **ASK E84**

Loss ..... 2 **GO TO E95 (page 69)**

- E84. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**MJSPRTX**

Yes (before tax) ..... 1

No (after tax) ..... 2

- E85. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**MJSPRNI**

Yes (before NI) ..... 1

No (after NI) ..... 2

**GO TO**

**E95 (page 69)**

**GO TO E95 (page 69)**

**ASK PARTNERS**

- E86. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

**INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT**

**CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

	Month	Year						
<b>BEGINNING</b>	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>MJSPRBM</i>	<i>MJSPRBY4</i>						
	Month	Year						
<b>ENDING</b>	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>MJSPREM</i>	<i>MJSPREY4</i>						

- E87. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--

*MJSPRF*

**ASK E88**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**  
 Refused ..... 9 **E95 (page 69)**

- E88. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

*MJSPRLS*  
 Profit/earnings ..... 1 **ASK E89**  
 Loss ..... 2 **GO TO E95 (page 69)**

- E89. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

*MJSPRTX*  
 Yes (before tax) ..... 1  
 No (after tax) ..... 2

- E90. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

*MJSPRNI*  
 Yes (before NI) ..... 1 **GO TO**  
 No (after NI) ..... 2 **E95 (page 69)**

**GO TO E95 (page 69)**



**ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED**

E91. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E92**

**MJSPAYU**

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

**GO TO**

**E95**

E92. Was that weekly or monthly income?

**MJSPAYW**

Weekly income..... 1

Monthly income ..... 2

Other (**SPECIFY**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 3

E93. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**MJSPYTX**

Yes (before tax) ..... 1

No (after tax) ..... 2

E94. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**MJSPYNI**

Yes (before NI) ..... 1

No (after NI) ..... 2

- E95. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .  
**READ OUT**

	<b>MJSPL</b>	
<u>At</u> home .....	1	
<u>From</u> your own home .....	2	<b>GO TO E98</b>
From separate business premises .....	3	
From a van or stall .....	4	<b>ASK E96</b>
From clients or customer's premises .....	5	
Or from some other place? ( <b>GIVE DETAILS</b> )		
_____	6	

- E96. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work  
 each day, door to door?  
**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY**  
**IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

**WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:**

--	--	--

**MJSTTWT**

Doesn't apply ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 8

- E97. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>MJSTTWM</b>	
Overground rail, train .....	01	
Underground, tube, metro .....	02	
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private).....	03	
Motor cycle, scooter, moped .....	04	
<u>Driving</u> a car or van .....	05	
<u>Passenger</u> in car or van .....	06	
Pedal cycle .....	07	
On foot ( <b>WALKS ALL WAY ONLY</b> ) .....	08	
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )		
_____	09	

E98. **SHOWCARD E7**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job. . .

**READ OUT**

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;  
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

**(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE  
WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')**

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses .....	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSSAT1</b>
2	Your job security .....	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSSAT2</b>
3	The actual work itself.....	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSSAT4</b>
4	The hours you work .....	<input type="text"/>	<b>MJSSAT5</b>

E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:**

DON'T KNOW = 8

**MJSSAT**

E100. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>MJSBGD</b>	<b>MJSBGM</b>	<b>MJSBGY4</b>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR  
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

**ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)**

E101. I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

**READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW**

**ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW**

E102. (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

**REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)**

	<u>E101</u> Would like to happen	<u>E102</u> Think will happen
	<b>MJBLKCHA</b>	<b>MJBXPCHA</b>
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Doesn't apply.. 3 Don't know ..... 8	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Doesn't apply.. 3 Don't know ..... 8
	<b>MJBLKCHB</b>	<b>MJBXPCHB</b>
b) Take up any work related training?	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8
	<b>MJBLKCHC</b>	<b>MJBXPCHC</b>
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8
	<b>MJBLKCHD</b>	<b>MJBXPCHD</b>
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8
	<b>MJBLKCHE</b>	<b>MJBXPCH E</b>
e) Give up paid work?	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8	Yes..... 1 No ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8

**There is no question E103**

**E104. INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)*

**MRACH12**

Yes..... 1 **ASK E105**

No..... 2 **GO TO E129 (page 76)**

**E105. SHOWCARD E8**

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

**CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	<b>MJBCHC1</b>	<b>MJBCHC2</b>	<b>MJBCHC3</b>
00 No others mentioned .....		00	00
01 I work only while they are at school .....	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home .....	02	02	02
03 I work from home .....	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them .....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home .	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u> .....	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u> .....	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u> .....	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them .....	10	10	10
11 Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )			
_____	11	11	11

**E106. INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

**IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107**

**IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110**

E107. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

**MXPCHCF**

All free of charge..... 1 **GO TO E110**  
Some/all paid for ..... 2 **ASK E108**

E108. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--

**MXPCHC**

Don't know..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

E109. **SHOWCARD E9**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

**MHUXPCH**

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary ..... 1  
I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary ..... 2  
I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner ..... 3  
My spouse/partner pays for most of it..... 4  
My spouse/partner pays for all of it..... 5  
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

6

E110. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MHUNURS**

Respondent ..... 1  
Spouse/partner..... 2  
Mother's help/nanny..... 3  
Relative ..... 4  
Friend/neighbour ..... 5  
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)  
..... 6  
It varies..... 7

**GO TO  
E129**

**GO TO E129 (page 76)**

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)**

E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

**MJULK1**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E113**  
No..... 2 **ASK E112**

E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**MJULK4**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E113**  
No..... 2 **GO TO E114**

E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .

**READ OUT**

Yes No

a) Applied directly to an employer .....	1	2	] <b>GO TO E115</b>
b) Studied or replied to advertisements.....	1	2	
c) Contacted a private employment agency .....			
or Job Centre.....	1	2	
d) Asked friends or contacts.....	1	2	
e) Taken steps to start your own business.....	1	2	

**MJULKA**

**MJULKB**

**MJULKC**

**MJULKD**

**MJULKE**

E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**MJULKJB**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E115**  
No..... 2 **GO TO E129 (page 76)**

E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**MJUBGN**

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

E116. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

**MJUSPEC**

Particular ..... 1 **ASK E117**  
Any sort/both ..... 2 **GO TO E118**

- E117. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

**ENTER JOB TITLE:**

\_\_\_\_\_ MJUSOC MJUSOC00

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- E118. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

Hours

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

MJUHR SX

None..... 0      **GO TO**

Don't know..... 8      **E120**

- E119. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

MJUPAYX

Don't know..... 8

Refused ..... 9

- E120. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

MJUPAYL

Don't know..... 8      **GO TO**

Refused ..... 9      **E124**

- E121. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

Hours

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

MJUHRSL

Don't know..... 8



**There are no questions E122 and E123**

- E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is ....

**READ OUT**

**MEPROSH**

Very likely..... 1  
Likely ..... 2  
Unlikely ..... 3  
Very unlikely ..... 4  
Don't know..... 8

**There are no questions E125 to E128**

- E129. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

**MEAAGE**

Male 16-64 ..... 1 **ASK E130**  
Female 16-59 ..... 2  
Others ..... 3 **GO TO E132**

- E130. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

**MJBUB**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E131**  
No..... 2 **GO TO E132**

- E131. Can I just check, was this

**READ OUT**

**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**MJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit..... 1  
To claim income support as  
an unemployed person..... 2  
Or in order to get credits for  
National Insurance contributions?..... 3

- E132. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

**INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC**

**MJ2HAS**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E133**  
No..... 2 **GO TO E137**

- E133. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

**ENTER JOB TITLE:**

\_\_\_\_\_ MJ2SOC MJ2SOC00

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- E134. Are you an employee or self employed?

MJ2SEMP

Employee ..... 1  
Self-employed..... 2

- E135. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

Hours  
WRITE IN: 

--	--	--

  
MJ2HRS

Don't know..... 8

- E136. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

  
MJ2PAY

Don't know..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

- E137. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a)	Respondent alone.....	1	MIVEA
b)	Partner present.....	2	MIVEB
c)	Other adult(s) present.....	3	MIVEC
d)	Child(ren) present.....	4	MIVED
e)	Supervisor present.....	5	MIVEE

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY****J1. INTERVIEWER CHECK (D17 or D34 code 07)***Is respondent full-time student/at school?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J6** (page 79)  
 No..... 2 **ASK J2**

**J2. IS KEY CHECK A code 1?**  
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes..... 1 **CHECK J3**  
 No..... 2 **CHECK J4**

**EITHER COMPLETE J3 OR J4 , NOT BOTH****RESPONDENTS WITH FULL INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 1****J3. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 37)***Is respondent*

An employee ..... 1 **CHECK E52, page 59 and**  
**ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**  
 Self employed ..... 2 **CHECK E100, page 70 and**  
**ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**  
 Neither?..... 3 **GO TO J6**

**RESPONDENTS NOT FULL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 2****J4. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 37)***Is respondent*

An employee ..... 1 **CHECK E57, page 60 and**  
**ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**  
 Self employed ..... 2 **CHECK E100, page 70 and**  
**ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**  
 Neither?..... 3 **GO TO J6**

**J5. INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB**

WRITE IN:      Day      Month      Year      NOW GO TO J8

MCJSBGD		MCJSBGM		MCJSBGY4			

**NON EMPLOYED ONLY****J6. SHOWCARD J1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

	<i>MNEMST</i>
Unemployed .....	03
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04
On maternity leave .....	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/ at school .....	07
Long term sick or disabled.....	08
On a government training scheme .....	09
Something else ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )	

\_\_\_\_\_10

J7. On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J6) begin?

	Day	Month	Year
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>WRITE IN:</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<i>MCJSBGD</i>	<i>MCJSBGM</i>	<i>MCJSBGY4</i>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR**

**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998**

- J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
Is date at J5 or J7 September 1st 2001 or before?

**ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR**

MCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 2001 or before..... 1 **GO TO J29 (page 86)**  
No, after September 1st 2001 ..... 2 **ASK J9**

- J9. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 2001 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

**HAND CALENDAR**

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J5)/your current spell of (CODE J6) which started on (DATE J7)}

**SHOWCARD J2**

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

**ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD J2 ON GRID AT J9**

- J10. And on what date did you start doing that?  
**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER 98**
- J11. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

**IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS**

**CONTINUE WITH J9 - J11 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J10 IS  
September 1st 2001 OR BEFORE.**

<b>SHOWCARD J2</b>	
01     Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04     Retired from paid work altogether
<input type="checkbox"/> Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05     On maternity leave
02     In paid employment ( <u>not</u> self employed)	06     Looking after family or home
<input type="checkbox"/> Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07     In full-time education/student
03     Unemployed/looking for work	08 <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
	09     On a government training scheme
	10     Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J9

J10

J11

SPELL NO BEFORE <u>CURRENT</u> STATUS	STATUS CODE (FROM SHOWCARD J2)	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)			IF 'EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
		<u>MJSPNO</u>	<u>MJHSTAT</u>	<u>MJHBGD</u>	
1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

J12. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF  
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 **OR** 02) RECORDED AT J9 ABOVE

  
MNJBS

**IF J12 = 0 GO TO J29 (page 86)**

**IF J12 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J13 THROUGH TO J28 AND OBTAIN DETAILS  
OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 2001, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON  
FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.  
YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J12**

**IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID  
WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J39 (page 87)**

J13.

J14.

Spell Number <b>WRITE IN</b>	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you started in <b>(DATE at J13)</b> . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. <b>NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</b>
<b>MJSPNO</b>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div> <b>MJHSTAT</b>  MONTH                  YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <b>MJHBGM</b>      <b>MJHBGY4</b> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: <span style="float: right;">OFFICE CODE</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;"><b>MJHSOC MJHSOC00</b></div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)  <hr/>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div>  MONTH                  YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: <span style="float: right;">OFFICE CODE</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)  <hr/>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div>  MONTH                  YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: <span style="float: right;">OFFICE CODE</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)  <hr/>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div>  MONTH                  YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: <span style="float: right;">OFFICE CODE</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)  <hr/>

J15.	J16.	J17.	J18.	J19.
<b>CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)</b>  STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> <b>MJHSTAT</b>  01 ..... GO TO J19 02 ..... ASK J16	Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?  <b>MJHSEMP</b> F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	Did you have any employees?  <b>MJHBOSS</b> Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 <b>NOW GO TO J20</b>	<b>SHOWCARD J3</b> Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?  <b>MJHSECT</b> Private firm..... 01 Civil Service ..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation .... 06 Armed Forces ..... 07 Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b> ..... 08	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?  <b>MJHMNGR</b> Manager ..... 1 Foreman/supervisor..... 2 <b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01 ..... GO TO J19 02 ..... ASK J16	F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 <b>NOW GO TO J20</b>	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service ..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation .... 06 Armed Forces ..... 07 Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b> ..... 08	Manager ..... 1 Foreman/supervisor..... 2 <b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01 ..... GO TO J19 02 ..... ASK J16	F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 <b>NOW GO TO J20</b>	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service ..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation .... 06 Armed Forces ..... 07 Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b> ..... 08	Manager ..... 1 Foreman/supervisor..... 2 <b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01 ..... GO TO J19 02 ..... ASK J16	F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 <b>NOW GO TO J20</b>	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service ..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation .... 06 Armed Forces ..... 07 Other <b>(SPECIFY)</b> ..... 08	Manager ..... 1 Foreman/supervisor..... 2 <b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor..... 3

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



J20.

J21.

J22.

J23.

J24.

<b>CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)</b>	Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?	What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do?  <b>DESCRIBE FULLY</b>	How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?	Please think back to September 1st 2001 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?
STATUS CODE (01/02)  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>MJHSTAT</b>  01 ..... ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22	<b>MJHPLDF</b>  Same ..... 1 GO TO J24  Different..... 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>MJHSIC</b> <b>MJHSIC92</b>	<b>MJHSIZE</b> 1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11	<b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>MJHPAYL</b> <b>ASK J25</b>  Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9 <b>GO TO J27</b>
STATUS CODE (01/02)  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 01 ..... ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22	Same ..... 1 GO TO J24  Different..... 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11	<b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>ASK J25</b>  Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9 <b>GO TO J27</b>
STATUS CODE (01/02)  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 01 ..... ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22	Same ..... 1 GO TO J24  Different..... 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11	<b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>ASK J25</b>  Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9 <b>GO TO J27</b>
STATUS CODE (01/02)  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 01 ..... ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22	Same ..... 1 GO TO J24  Different..... 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE  <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11	<b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <b>ASK J25</b>  Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9 <b>GO TO J27</b>

J25.

J26.

J27.

J28.

<p>How long a period did that cover?</p>	<p>And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?</p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD J4</b> Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p><b>FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J27 IS 02 ASK:</b> What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? <b>OTHERS RETURN TO J13 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE</b></p>						
<p><b>MJHPYLW</b></p> <p>Week ..... 1 Fortnight ..... 2 Four Weeks ..... 3 Calendar Month ..... 4 Year ..... 5 Other ..... 6 <b>(WRITE IN)</b></p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p><b>MJHPYLG</b></p> <p>Before deduction ..... 1 After ..... 2 No deductions ..... 3 Don't know ..... 8</p>	<p><b>MJHSTPY</b></p> <p>Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended .....05 Took retirement .....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family .....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13</p>	<p><b>WRITE IN:</b></p> <p><b>MJBLKY</b></p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>			
<p>Week ..... 1 Fortnight ..... 2 Four Weeks ..... 3 Calendar Month ..... 4 Year ..... 5 Other ..... 6 <b>(WRITE IN)</b></p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction ..... 1 After ..... 2 No deductions ..... 3 Don't know ..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended .....05 Took retirement .....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family .....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13</p>	<div style="border-left: 2px solid black; border-right: 2px solid black; border-bottom: 2px solid black; padding: 20px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID</b></p> </div>			
<p>Week ..... 1 Fortnight ..... 2 Four Weeks ..... 3 Calendar Month ..... 4 Year ..... 5 Other ..... 6 <b>(WRITE IN)</b></p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction ..... 1 After ..... 2 No deductions ..... 3 Don't know ..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended .....05 Took retirement .....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family .....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13</p>				
<p>Week ..... 1 Fortnight ..... 2 Four Weeks ..... 3 Calendar Month ..... 4 Year ..... 5 Other ..... 6 <b>(WRITE IN)</b></p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction ..... 1 After ..... 2 No deductions ..... 3 Don't know ..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended .....05 Took retirement .....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family .....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13</p>				

J29. **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J39**  
 No..... 2 **ASK J30**

J30. **INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .**

Currently working (J3 or J4 = 1 or 2) OR (J12 = 1 or more)..... 1 **GO TO J39**  
 Not working (J3 or J4 = 3 AND 12 = 0) ..... 2 **ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

**MJBHAD**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK J32**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?  
**IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE**  
**DON'T KNOW = 9998**

**WRITE IN YEAR:**

--	--	--	--

**MJLEND4**

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**ENTER JOB TITLE**

\_\_\_\_\_ **MJLSOC MJLSOC00**

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

---



---

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

\_\_\_\_\_ **MJLSIC MJLSIC92**

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**MJLSEMP**

Employee ..... 1 **GO TO J37**  
Self ..... 2 **ASK J36**

J36. Did you have any employees?

**MJLBOSS**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO J38**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**MJLMNGR**

Manager ..... 1  
Foreman/supervisor ..... 2  
Not Manager or supervisor ..... 3

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

**MJLSIZE**

1 - 2 ..... 01  
3 - 9 ..... 02  
10 - 24 ..... 03  
25 - 49 ..... 04  
50 - 99 ..... 05  
100 - 199 ..... 06  
200 - 499 ..... 07  
500 - 999 ..... 08  
1000 or more ..... 09  
  
Don't know but fewer than 25 ..... 10  
Don't know but 25 or more ..... 11

J39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone ..... 1  
b) Partner present ..... 2  
c) Other adult(s) present ..... 3  
d) Child(ren) present ..... 4  
e) Supervisor present ..... 5

**MIVJA**  
**MIVJB**  
**MIVJC**  
**MIVJD**  
**MIVJE**

## VALUES AND OPINIONS

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	

V1 **SHOWCARD V1**

People have different views about the way governments work. I'm going to read out some things people have said about governments in Britain and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

	Strongly Agree	Agree	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Disagree	Strongly Disagree	Don't Know
--	-------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------------------	---------------

- a) On the whole, what governments do in Britain/UK reflects the wishes of the people ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 **MOPPOLA**
- b) Ordinary people don't really have a chance to influence what governments do ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 **MOPPOLB**
- c) The government should place an upper limit on the amount of money that any one person can make ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 **MOPPOLC**
- d) Governments can be trusted to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own party ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 **MOPPOLD**

V2 Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

**MVOTE1**  
 Yes ..... 1 **GO TO V5**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK V3**

V3 Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

**MVOTE2**  
 Yes ..... 1 **GO TO V5**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK V4**

**IF NO AT V3**

- V4 If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>MVOTE3</b>	
Conservative .....	01	}
Labour .....	02	
Liberal Democrat .....	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP) .....	04	
Plaid Cymru .....	05	
Green Party .....	06	
Other party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )		
_____	07	}
Other answer ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )		
_____	08	}
None .....	10	
Can't vote .....	11	
Ulster Unionist .....	12	
SDLP .....	13	
Alliance Party .....	14	
Democratic Unionist .....	15	
Sinn Fein .....	16	
Other party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )		
_____	17	
Don't know .....	98	}
Refused .....	99	

**GO TO V7****IF YES AT V2 OR V3**

- V5 Which one? **CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>MVOTE4</b>	
Conservative .....	01	}
Labour .....	02	
Liberal Democrat .....	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP) .....	04	
Plaid Cymru .....	05	
Green Party .....	06	
Other party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )		
_____	07	}
Other answer ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )		
_____	08	}
Ulster Unionist .....	12	
SDLP .....	13	
Alliance Party .....	14	
Democratic Unionist .....	15	
Sinn Fein .....	16	
None .....	10	
Don't know .....	98	
Refused .....	99	

**ASK V6****GO TO V7**



V6 Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

**MVOTE5**

Very strong ..... 1  
 Fairly strong ..... 2  
 Not very strong ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

V7 Did you vote in the June 2001 UK general election?

**MVOTE7**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK V8**  
 No..... 2 **GO**  
 Couldn't vote..... 3 **TO**  
 Don't know..... 8 **V9**  
 Refused ..... 9

V8 Which political party did you vote for?

**MVOTE8**

Conservative ..... 01  
 Labour ..... 02  
 Liberal Democrat ..... 03  
 Scottish National Party (SNP) ..... 04  
 Plaid Cymru ..... 05  
 Green Party ..... 06  
 Other party (**SPECIFY**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 07

Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 08

Ulster Unionist ..... 12  
 SDLP ..... 13  
 Alliance Party ..... 14  
 Democratic Unionist ..... 15  
 Sinn Fein ..... 16

Don't know ..... 98

Refused ..... 99

V9 How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are . . .  
**READ OUT**

**MVOTE6**

Very interested..... 1  
 Fairly interested..... 2  
 Not very interested ..... 3  
 or Not at all interested..... 4



**ASK V10 TO V16 IN SCOTLAND AND WALES ONLY. USE TEXT SUBSTITUTION FOR  
QUESTION WORDING BASED ON LOCATION OF INTERVIEW  
ENGLAND GO TO V18  
NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO V17**

V10 Did you vote in the Scottish Parliament/Welsh Assembly elections held in May 2003?

**MSWVT1**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK V11**  
No..... 2 **GO TO V13**  
Couldn't vote..... 3  
Don't know..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

V11 In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first' vote for an individual Member of Scottish Parliament/Member of Welsh Assembly for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

**MSWVT2**

Conservative ..... 01  
Labour..... 02  
Liberal Democrat..... 03  
Scottish National Party (SNP) ..... 04  
Plaid Cymru..... 05  
Green Party ..... 06  
Scottish Socialist Alliance..... 07  
Other party (**WRITE IN**) .....  
..... 08  
Refused to disclose voting..... 99  
Don't know..... 98

V12 Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Scotland/Wales, which party did you vote for?

**MSWVT3**

Conservative ..... 01  
Labour..... 02  
Liberal Democrat..... 03  
Scottish National Party (SNP) ..... 04  
Plaid Cymru..... 05  
Green Party ..... 06  
Scottish Socialist Alliance..... 07  
Other party (**WRITE IN**) .....  
..... 08  
Refused to disclose voting..... 99  
Don't know..... 98

V13 **SHOWCARD V2**

Do you think that so far creating the Scottish Parliament/  
Welsh Assembly has improved the way the UK as a whole is  
governed, made it worse, or has it made no difference?

**MSWPOP1**

Improved it a lot..... 1  
Improved it a little ..... 2  
Made no difference..... 3  
Made it a little worse ..... 4  
Made it a lot worse..... 5  
It is too early to tell..... 6  
Don't know ..... 8

- V14 And thinking about devolution as a whole – that is the creation of  
local assemblies in Wales and the new parliament in Scotland. Do  
you think that devolution has strengthened the UK as a whole, has  
it weakened it, or has it made no difference?

**MSWPOP2**

Strengthened..... 1  
Weakened..... 2  
Made no difference..... 3  
Don't know ..... 8

V15 **SHOWCARD V3**

How much do you trust the UK government to work in Scotland's/  
Wales' best long-term interest?

**MSWPOP3**

Just about always..... 1  
Most of the time ..... 2  
Only some of the time ..... 3  
Almost never ..... 4  
Don't know ..... 8

V16 **SHOWCARD V3**

Still using the card, how much do you trust the Scottish Parliament/  
Welsh Assembly to work in Scotland's/Wales' best interests?

**MSWPOP4**

Just about always..... 1  
Most of the time ..... 2  
Only some of the time ..... 3  
Almost never ..... 4  
Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO V18**

**ASK V17 IN NORTHERN IRELAND ONLY**  
**ALL OTHERS GO TO V18**

V17 Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as a unionist, a nationalist or neither?

	<b>MNIPOP5</b>
Unionist.....	1
Nationalist.....	2
Neither .....	3
Other ( <b>WRITE IN</b> )	
_____	4
Don't know .....	8

**NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO V19**

**ASK BHPS**

**TEXT SUBSTITUTION ACCORDING TO COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE**

V18 **SHOWCARD V4**

Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

	<b>MOPDEV2</b>
Scottish/Welsh/English not British .....	1
More Scottish/Welsh/English than British .....	2
Equally Scottish/Welsh/English and British.....	3
More British than Scottish/Welsh/English .....	4
British not Scottish/Welsh/English .....	5
Other description ( <b>WRITE IN</b> )	
_____	6
(None of these) .....	7
Don't know .....	8

V19 **SHOWCARD V5**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

MORGM

Yes ..... 1 **ASK V20**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO V21**

V20 Which ones? **PROBE:** 'Any others?' until 'No'  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID BELOW**

		<u>Member</u> V20		<u>Activities</u> V21
a)	Political party .....	01	MORGMA	..... 01 MORGAA
b)	Trade Unions .....	02	MORGMB	..... 02 MORGAB
c)	Environmental group .....	03	MORGM C	..... 03 MORGAC
d)	Parents'/School Association .....	04	MORGMD	..... 04 MORGAD
e)	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch .....	05	MORGME	..... 05 MORGAE
f)	Religious group or church organisation .....	06	MORGMF	..... 06 MORGAF
g)	Voluntary services group .....	07	MORGMG	..... 07 MORGAG
h)	Pensioners group/organisation .....	08	MORGMP	..... 08 MORGAP
i)	Scouts/Guides organisation .....	09	MORGMQ	..... 09 MORG AQ
j)	Professional organisation.....	10	MORGMO	..... 10 MORG AO
k)	Other community or civic group ( <b>GIVE DETAILS</b> )			
	.....	11	MORGMH	..... 11 MORG AH
l)	Social Club/Working men's club .....	12	MORGMI	..... 12 MORG AI
m)	Sports Club .....	13	MORGMJ	..... 13 MORG AJ
n)	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild .....	14	MORGMK	..... 14 MORG AK
o)	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation .....	15	MORGML	..... 15 MORG AL
p)	Other group or organisation ( <b>GIVE DETAILS</b> ) .....	16	MORGMM	..... 16 MORG AM
	.....			
q)	None .....			17

V21 **SHOWCARD V5**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

MORGA

**PROBE:** 'Which ones'? 'Any others'? UNTIL 'No'.

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID ABOVE OR CODE NONE (q).**

- V22 How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .  
**READ OUT**

**MFRNA**

On most days ..... 1  
 Once or twice a week ..... 2  
 Once or twice a month ..... 3  
 Less often than once a month ..... 4  
 Never ..... 5

- V23 We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at  
 your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives  
 who are not living with you? Is it . . .  
**READ OUT**

**MFRNB**

On most days ..... 1 **GO TO V25**  
 Once or twice a week ..... 2  
 Once or twice a month ..... 3  
 Less often than once a month ..... 4 **ASK V24**  
 Never ..... 5

- V24 During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the  
 telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of  
 your household?

**MFRNC**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO V30**  
**ASK ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, WALES ONLY**

- V25 Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted, or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?

**MTRUST**

Most people can be trusted ..... 1  
 Can't be too careful ..... 2  
 Other, depends (**IF VOLUNTEERED**)

**WRITE IN** ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

- V26 I'm going to read you a list of things that different people value. For each one I'd like you to tell me on a scale from 1 to 10 how important each one is to you, where '1' equals 'Not important at all' and '10' equals 'Very important'.  
**READ OUT**

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE**  
**1 = NOT IMPORTANT AT ALL; 10 = VERY IMPORTANT**

- |  |                      |                      |                |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| a) Your health .....                             | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <b>MLFIMPA</b> |
| b) Having a lot of money .....                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <b>MLFIMPB</b> |
| c) Having children.....                          | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <b>MLFIMPC</b> |
| d) Having a fulfilling job .....                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <b>MLFIMPD</b> |
| e) Being independent .....                       | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <b>MLFIMPE</b> |
| f) Owning your own home .....                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <b>MLFIMPF</b> |
| g) Having a good<br>marriage or partnership..... | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <b>MLFIMPG</b> |
| h) Having good friends .....                     | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <b>MLFIMPH</b> |

V27 **SHOWCARD V5A**

I am going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

**READ OUT EACH**

	<b>Excellent</b>	<b>Very Good</b>	<b>Fair</b>	<b>Poor</b>	<b>Don't Know</b>	
a) Schools.....	1	2	3	4	8	<i>MLOCSERA</i>
b) Medical facilities .....	1	2	3	4	8	<i>MLOCSERB</i>
c) Public transport services..	1	2	3	4	8	<i>MLOCSERC</i>
d) Shopping facilities.....	1	2	3	4	8	<i>MLOCSERD</i>
e) Leisure facilities .....	1	2	3	4	8	<i>MLOCSERE</i>

V28 How would you rate this area as a place to bring up children?  
Would you say it is excellent, very good, fair or a poor area for bringing up children?

	<i>MLOCCHD</i>
Excellent .....	1
Very good .....	2
Fair .....	3
Poor .....	4
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	
_____	5
Don't know .....	8

**V29 SHOWCARD V6**

I am going to read out some statements about neighbourhoods.  
Please look at this card and tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

**READ OUT**

- |   | STRONGLY<br>AGREE | AGREE | NEITHER<br>AGREE<br>NOR<br>DISAGREE | DISAGREE | STRONGLY<br>DISAGREE | DON'T<br>KNOW        |
|---|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| a) I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood .....   | 1                 | 2     | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | <b>MOPNGBHA</b><br>8 |
| b) The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me ..... | 1                 | 2     | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | <b>MOPNGBHB</b><br>8 |
| c) If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood .....                   | 1                 | 2     | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | <b>MOPNGBHC</b><br>8 |
| d) I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours .....  | 1                 | 2     | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | <b>MOPNGBHD</b><br>8 |
| e) I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood .....       | 1                 | 2     | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | <b>MOPNGBHE</b><br>8 |
| f) I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years .....                        | 1                 | 2     | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | <b>MOPNGBHF</b><br>8 |
| g) I like to think of myself as similar to the people who live in this neighbourhood .....              | 1                 | 2     | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | <b>MOPNGBHG</b><br>8 |
| h) I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood .....                                      | 1                 | 2     | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | <b>MOPNGBHH</b><br>8 |

**GO TO V68 (page 109)**



**ASK NORTHERN IRELAND ONLY****V30 INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Is respondent the mother or father of any children aged under 16 living in the household?*

**INCLUDE BIOLOGICAL, STEP, ADOPTED, FOSTER CHILDREN**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK V30a**

No ..... 2 **GO TO V63 (page 108)**

**V30a** How many children aged under 16 does respondent have living in the household?

**ENTER NUMBER CHILDREN:**

MHHCH16	

I would like to ask you some questions about your child(ren) aged under 16 who are living with you in this household.

**STARTING WITH THE ELDEST CHILD UNDER 16**

**PROMPT FOR NAME OF EACH CHILD**

**ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER (FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

**AGE AND SEX OF EACH CHILD**

**IF MORE THAN SIX CHILDREN AGED UNDER 16 IN HOUSEHOLD,**

**ASK ABOUT SIX ELDEST CHILDREN**

	V31	V32	V33	V34	V35
<b>MCHSEQ</b>	Name	Person Number	Age	Sex	<b>INTERVIEWER CHECK:</b> <i>Is child aged 4 or over?</i>
1st Child (eldest)		<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <b>MSCPNO</b>	<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <b>MSCAGE</b>	<b>MSCSEX</b> Male..... 1 Female... 2	<b>MSCAGE4</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V36</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V49</b>
2nd Child		<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V36</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V49</b>
3rd Child		<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V36</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V49</b>
4th Child		<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V36</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V49</b>
5th Child		<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V36</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V49</b>
6th Child		<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<b>WRITE IN:</b> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V36</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V49</b>

V36

What type of education institution does NAME attend at the moment?

V37

At what age did NAME start attending primary school? Please tell me his/her age in years and months

**IF ATTENDED PRE-SCHOOL NURSERY PLEASE GIVE AGE STARTED IN RECEPTION CLASS**

V38

Is NAME's current school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

**MSCTYP**

Not at primary school yet... 1

**GO TO V47**

Primary school..... 2

Secondary school/

Sixth Form College..... 3

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

**ASK  
V37****WRITE IN AGE**

Years

**MSCHBGY**

Months


**MSCHBGM****MSCHSTA**

State school..... 1

Private school .... 2

Not at primary school yet... 1

**GO TO V47**

Primary school..... 2

Secondary school/

Sixth Form College..... 3

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

**ASK  
V37****WRITE IN AGE**

Years

Months



State school..... 1

Private school .... 2

Not at primary school yet... 1

**GO TO V47**

Primary school..... 2

Secondary school/

Sixth Form College..... 3

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

**ASK  
V37****WRITE IN AGE**

Years

Months



State school..... 1

Private school .... 2

Not at primary school yet... 1

**GO TO V47**

Primary school..... 2

Secondary school/

Sixth Form College..... 3

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

**ASK  
V37****WRITE IN AGE**

Years

Months



State school..... 1

Private school .... 2

Not at primary school yet... 1

**GO TO V47**

Primary school..... 2

Secondary school/

Sixth Form College..... 3

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

**ASK  
V37****WRITE IN AGE**

Years

Months



State school..... 1

Private school .... 2

Not at primary school yet... 1

**GO TO V47**

Primary school..... 2

Secondary school/

Sixth Form College..... 3

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

**ASK  
V37****WRITE IN AGE**

Years

Months



State school..... 1

Private school .... 2

V39	V40	V41	V42	V43
How satisfied are you with NAME's school? Are you very satisfied, satisfied, not very satisfied or not at all satisfied?	How often do you help NAME with his/her homework? Do you help . . . <b>READ OUT</b>	How important do you think it is for NAME to complete his/her GCSE level/Standard Grades exams. Is it . . . <b>READ OUT</b>	And how important do you think it is for NAME to stay on and complete his/her A level/Highers exams. Is it . . . <b>READ OUT</b>	<b>INTERVIEWER CHECK:</b> <i>Is child aged 11 or over?</i>
<b>MSCHSAT</b> Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	<b>MSCHHW</b> Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month ..... 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) ..... 6	<b>MSCACVS</b> Very important ..... 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important .... 4	<b>MSCACH</b> Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important .... 3 Not at all important.... 4	<b>MSCAG11</b> Yes..... 1 <b>ASK V44</b> No .....2 <b>GO TO V47</b>
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month ..... 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) ..... 6	Very important ..... 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important .... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important .... 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 <b>ASK V44</b> No .....2 <b>GO TO V47</b>
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month ..... 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) ..... 6	Very important ..... 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important .... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important .... 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 <b>ASK V44</b> No .....2 <b>GO TO V47</b>
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month ..... 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) ..... 6	Very important ..... 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important .... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important .... 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 <b>ASK V44</b> No .....2 <b>GO TO V47</b>
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month ..... 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) ..... 6	Very important ..... 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important .... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important .... 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 <b>ASK V44</b> No .....2 <b>GO TO V47</b>
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month ..... 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) ..... 6	Very important ..... 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important .... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important .... 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 <b>ASK V44</b> No .....2 <b>GO TO V47</b>
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month ..... 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) ..... 6	Very important ..... 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important .... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important .... 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 <b>ASK V44</b> No .....2 <b>GO TO V47</b>
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month ..... 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) ..... 6	Very important ..... 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important .... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important .... 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 <b>ASK V44</b> No .....2 <b>GO TO V47</b>

V44	V45	V46 a)	V46b)	V47
Does NAME receive any additional tutoring outside school for any of his/her school subjects?	Which subjects is this for? <b>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</b>	Would you personally <u>like</u> to see NAME going onto university or college when they finish/finished their schooling?	And do you think that NAME <u>will</u> go onto university or college when he/she finishes his/her schooling or at some time in the future?	Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often does NAME quarrel with you? Is it . . . <b>READ OUT</b>
<b>MSCTUT</b> Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V48</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V49a</b>	<b>MSCTUTE</b> English ..... 1 <b>MSCTUTM</b> Maths ..... 2 <b>MSCTUTS</b> Science (biol, phys, chem) .. 3 <b>MSCTUTL</b> Languages..... 4 <b>MSCTUTH</b> Humanities (geog, hist)..... 5 <b>MSCTUTO</b> Other ( <b>write in</b> ) ..... 6	<b>MSC2UNI</b> Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) .... 3 <b>VOLUNTEERED</b>	<b>MSCLUNI</b> Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe..... 3 No..... 4 Don't know ..... 8	<b>MSCARG</b> Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V45</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V46a</b>	English ..... 1 Maths ..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages ..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other ( <b>write in</b> ) ..... 6	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) .... 3 <b>VOLUNTEERED</b>	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe..... 3 No..... 4 Don't know ..... 8	Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V45</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V46a</b>	English ..... 1 Maths ..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages ..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other ( <b>write in</b> ) ..... 6	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) .... 3 <b>VOLUNTEERED</b>	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe..... 3 No..... 4 Don't know ..... 8	Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V45</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V46a</b>	English ..... 1 Maths ..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages ..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other ( <b>write in</b> ) ..... 6	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) .... 3 <b>VOLUNTEERED</b>	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe..... 3 No..... 4 Don't know ..... 8	Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V45</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V46a</b>	English ..... 1 Maths ..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages ..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other ( <b>write in</b> ) ..... 6	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) .... 3 <b>VOLUNTEERED</b>	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe..... 3 No..... 4 Don't know ..... 8	Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V45</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V46a</b>	English ..... 1 Maths ..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages ..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other ( <b>write in</b> ) ..... 6	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) .... 3 <b>VOLUNTEERED</b>	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe..... 3 No..... 4 Don't know ..... 8	Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes ..... 1 <b>ASK V45</b> No ..... 2 <b>GO TO V46a</b>	English ..... 1 Maths ..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages ..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other ( <b>write in</b> ) ..... 6	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) .... 3 <b>VOLUNTEERED</b>	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe..... 3 No..... 4 Don't know ..... 8	Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4

V48	V49	V50	V51	V52
<p>Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does NAME talk to you? Is it. . .</p> <p><b>READ OUT</b></p>	<p><b><u>ASK ALL</u></b></p> <p><b>SHOWCARD V7</b> Please look at this card and tell me how often you praise NAME?</p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD V7</b> And how often do you spank or slap NAME?</p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD V7</b> How often do you cuddle or hug NAME?</p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD V7</b> And how often do you yell at NAME?</p>
<p><b>MSCTALK</b></p> <p>Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p><b>MSCPRAZ</b></p> <p>Never..... 1 Seldom ..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p><b>MSCSMAK</b></p> <p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p><b>MSCCUDL</b></p> <p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p><b>MSCYELL</b></p> <p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom ..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom ..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom ..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom ..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom ..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days ..... 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom ..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>

**IF ALL V35 = 2 GO TO V56**  
**ANY CHILD CODED '1' AT V35 ASK V53**

V53 Do your children (any of your children) attend state school(s) outside your local catchment area?

**MSCHOSA**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK V54**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO**  
 No children of school age ..... 3 **V55**

V54 Why do they go to a school outside your local catchment area?  
**WRITE IN**

**MSCHOS1 MSCHOS2**

V55 When you decided to move to this house, was being in the catchment area of a particular state school very important to you, somewhat important or not very important to you?

**MHSCIMP**

Very important..... 1  
 Somewhat important..... 2  
 Not very important ..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

V56 **SHOWCARD V8**

Please look at this card and tell me how often you and your child(ren) spend time at home playing together or working on a hobby or project

**MPLYKID**

Never or rarely..... 1  
 Once a month or less..... 2  
 Several times a month ..... 3  
 About once a week..... 4  
 Several times a week..... 5  
 Almost every day..... 6

V57 **SHOWCARD V8**

And how often do you and your child(ren) spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to movie, sports or to have a picnic.

**MLEIKID**

Never or rarely..... 1  
 Once a month or less..... 2  
 Several times a month ..... 3  
 About once a week..... 4  
 Several times a week..... 5  
 Almost every day..... 6

- V58 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** (Ask if needed) Do any of the children aged under 16 living in this household have a biological parent living outside the household?

**DO NOT INCLUDE PARENTS OF ADOPTED OR FOSTERED CHILDREN**

**MKIDOPA**

Yes..... 1 **ASK V59**  
No..... 2 **GO TO V63**

- V59 Can you tell me how often the children visit, see or contact their father/mother living outside the household?

**IF BOTH BIOLOGICAL PARENTS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD RECORD MOST FREQUENT CONTACT**

**MKIDSEE**

Other/both/parent deceased ..... 00 **GO TO V63**  
Never ..... 01 **GO TO V63**  
A few times a year ..... 02  
Once a month or less ..... 03  
Several times a month..... 04 **ASK V60**  
About once a week ..... 05  
Several times a week ..... 06  
Almost everyday ..... 07  
Shared care 50/50 ..... 08 **GO TO V62**  
Don't know ..... 98 **ASK V60**

- V60 Do they stay with their father/mother for weekends on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

**MKIDWE**

Regular basis ..... 1  
Irregular basis ..... 2  
Not at all ..... 3

- V61 Do they stay with their father/mother during the school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

**MKIDHOL**

Regular basis ..... 1  
Irregular basis ..... 2  
Not at all ..... 3

- V61a) About how long would it take to get to where their father/mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**MKIDFAR**

Less than 15 minutes ..... 1  
Between 15 and 30 minutes ..... 2  
Between 30 minutes and one hour .. 3  
Between 1 and 2 hours ..... 4  
More than two hours ..... 5  
Lives/works abroad (volunteered) .... 6  
Don't know ..... 8



- V62 In your view, how close a relationship does your child/step-child// do your children/step-children have with their mother/father living outside the household? Would you say it is.....

**READ OUT**

**MKIDREL**

Very close..... 1  
Quite close ..... 2  
Not very close ..... 3  
Not close at all ..... 4

- V63 Do you have any children aged under 16 who do not live with you in this household?

**MOHCH16**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK V64**  
No..... 2 **GO TO V68**

- V64 Can you tell me how often you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

**MSEEKID**

Never ..... 01 **GO TO V68**  
A few times a year..... 02  
Once a month or less..... 03  
Several times a month ..... 04 **ASK V65**  
About once a week..... 05  
Several times a week..... 06  
Almost everyday..... 07  
Shared care 50/50..... 08 **GO TO V67**  
Don't know ..... 98 **ASK V65**

- V65 Do they stay with you for weekends on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

**MWEKID**

Regular basis ..... 1  
Irregular basis ..... 2  
Not at all..... 3

- V66 Do they stay with you during the school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

**MHOLKID**

Regular basis ..... 1  
Irregular basis ..... 2  
Not at all..... 3

- V66a) About how long does it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**MFARKID**

Less than 15 minutes ..... 1  
 Between 15 and 30 minutes ..... 2  
 Between 30 minutes and one hour .. 3  
 Between 1 and 2 hours ..... 4  
 More than two hours ..... 5  
 Lives/works abroad (volunteered) .... 6  
 Don't know ..... 8

- V67 How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is.....

**READ OUT**

**MRELKID**

Very close..... 1  
 Quite close ..... 2  
 Not very close ..... 3  
 Not close at all ..... 4

**ASK ALL**

- V68 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone ..... 1  
 b) Partner present ..... 2  
 c) Other adult(s) present ..... 3  
 d) Child(ren) present ..... 4  
 e) Supervisor present ..... 5

**MIVVA**

**MIVVB**

**MIVVC**

**MIVVD**

**MIVVE**

## HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

	Hours	Minutes			
F0. <b>TIME SECTION BEGUN</b>					

**INTRODUCTION:** One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1. I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD F1**) and tell me if, since September 1st 2002, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.  
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.  
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

### SHOWCARD F1

N.I. Retirement (State Retirement) (Old Age) Pension.....	01	MF101
A Pension from a previous employer .....	02	MF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer .....	03	MF103
A Private Pension/Annuity .....	04	MF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension.....	05	MF105
A Widowed mother's allowance.....	06	MF106

### SHOWCARD F2

Severe Disablement Allowance. ....	16	MF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance .....	18	MF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component.....	19	MF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component.....	20	MF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known.....	21	MF128
Disabled Person's Tax Credit .....	22	MF124
(Formerly Disability Working Allowance)		
Attendance Allowance.....	23	MF119
Invalid Care Allowance .....	24	MF121
War Disability Pension .....	25	MF122
Incapacity Benefit .....	26	MF125
(Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)		

### SHOWCARD F3

Income Support .....	32	MF132
Job Seeker's Allowance .....	34	MF142
Child Benefit .....	35	MF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	MF136
Working Family Tax Credit .....	37	MF137
(Formerly Family Credit)		
Maternity Allowance .....	38	MF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance .....	39	MF139
Council Tax Benefit .....	40	MF140
Any other state benefit .....	41	MF141
Child Tax Credit .....	42	MF143

### SHOWCARD F4

Educational Grant (not Student Loan) .....	51	MF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments .....	52	MF152
Maintenance or Alimony .....	53	MF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here .....	54	MF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers ( <u>not</u> family members) living here with you .....	55	MF155
Rent from any other property .....	56	MF156
Foster Allowance .....	57	MF157
Sickness or accident insurance .....	58	MF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) .....	59	MF159

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

MNF1

Refused ..... 9 **GO TO**

None ..... 0 **F4**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

MFICODE

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.**

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 2002 have you received ..... ?  
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL')

MFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ..... ?

MFRNOW

F3d. How much was the last payment of ..... you received?  
(TO NEAREST £)  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

MFRVAL

F3e. What period did that cover?

MFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?  
(IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;

**IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.**

**IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)**

MFRJT

**RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)**

MFRJTPN

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																					
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <b>MFICODE</b>																					
<b>b) Months received</b> <b>MFISEQ</b>																					
<b>ALL</b> <small>MFRALL</small>		<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>			
		Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
		<small>MFR01</small>	<small>MFR02</small>	<small>MFR03</small>	<small>MFR04</small>	<small>MFR05</small>	<small>MFR06</small>	<small>MFR07</small>	<small>MFR08</small>	<small>MFR09</small>	<small>MFR10</small>	<small>MFR11</small>	<small>MFR12</small>	<small>MFR13</small>	<small>MFR14</small>	<small>MFR15</small>	<small>MFR16</small>	<small>MFR17</small>	<small>MFR18</small>	<small>MFR19</small>	<small>MFR20</small>
1		09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

<b>c) If still receiving</b>  <b>MFRNOW</b> Yes ..... 1  No..... 2	<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?  (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <b>MFRVAL</b>  Don't know .....8 Refused .....9	<b>e) Period covered</b> <b>MFRW</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> <b>MFRJT</b> Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <b>MFRJTPN</b>	<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>
---	--	---	---	--

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																					
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																					
<b>b) Months received</b>																					
<b>ALL</b>		<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>			
		Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
		09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2	<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?  (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9	<b>e) Period covered</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>	<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>
--	---	---	--	--

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																					
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																					
<b>b) Months received</b>																					
<b>ALL</b>		<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>			
		Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
		09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2	<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?  (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9	<b>e) Period covered</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>	<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>
--	---	---	--	--

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b>  1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b>  1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b>  1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																							
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																							
<b>b) Months received</b>																							
<b>ALL</b>	<b>2002</b>				<b>2003</b>												<b>2004</b>						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  Yes ..... 1  No..... 2					<b>d) Last amount received</b> IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>  Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9					<b>e) Period covered</b> 1 week ..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 _____					<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  Sole ..... 1  Joint ..... 2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					<b>CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED</b>			



NF3 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension  
(code 1 Showcard F1)?*

MNIPENS

Yes ..... 1 **ASK NF4**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO F4**

NF4 You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this  
include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension  
Scheme, also know as SERPS?

MNISERPS

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially  
these days? Would you say you are. . .  
**READ OUT**

MFISIT

Living comfortably ..... 1  
Doing alright..... 2  
Just about getting by..... 3  
Finding it quite difficult ..... 4  
or Finding it very difficult? ..... 5  
Don't know ..... 8

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off  
financially than you were a year ago?

MFISITC

Better off..... 1 **ASK F6**  
Worse off ..... 2  
About the same ..... 3 **GO TO F7**  
Don't know ..... 8

F6. Why is that?  
**WRITE VERBATIM:**

MFISITY

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from  
now, will you be. . .  
**READ OUT**

MFISITX

Better off..... 1  
Worse off than you are now..... 2  
Or about the same?..... 3  
Don't know ..... 8

- F8. In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F10

**MFIYRDIA**

Nothing ..... 0 **GO TO F10**  
 Don't know ..... 8 **ASK F9**  
 Refused ..... 9 **GO TO F10**

- F9. a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

**MFIYRDB1**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK b)**  
 No..... 2 **GO**  
 Don't know..... 8 **TO f)**  
 Refused ..... 9 **GO TO F10**

- b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

**MFIYRDB2**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK c)**  
 No..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8 **GO TO F10**  
 Refused ..... 9

- c) ..... to £5,000 or more?

**MFIYRDB3**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO e)**  
 No..... 2 **ASK**  
 Don't know..... 8 **d)**  
 Refused ..... 9 **GO TO F10**

- d) ..... to £2,500 or more?

**MFIYRDB4**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2 **GO TO F10**  
 Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- e) ..... to £10,000 or more?

**MFIYRDB5**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2 **GO TO F10**  
 Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

**MFIYRDB6**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

**MSAVE**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F11**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO F14**  
 Refused ..... 9

- F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**MSAVED**

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK F11a**  
 Refused ..... 9 **GO TO F14**

- F11a What are you saving for?

\_\_\_\_\_ **MSAVEY1 MSAVEY2**

- F12. Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

**MSAVREG**

Regular basis ..... 1  
 From time to time ..... 2  
 Other (**SPECIFY**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

- F13. Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

**MSAVLT**

Mainly long term ..... 1  
 Mainly short term ..... 2  
 Both equally ..... 3  
 Neither/Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL**

- F14. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2002 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?

**MPPPEN**  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK F15**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO F37 (page 120)**

- F15. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?

**THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'**

**MPENB4**  
Before July 1st 1988 ..... 1 **ASK F16**  
 July 1st 1988 or since ..... 2 **GO TO F19**  
 Both ..... 3

**PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988**

- F16. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year  
 WRITE IN: 

--	--	--	--

  
**MPENB4Y4**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- F17. How much was your last contribution or premium?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

£ 

--	--	--	--

**ASK F18**  
**MPENB4V**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**  
 Refused ..... 9 **F37**

- F18. How long did this cover?

**MPENB4W**

A week .....	1	<b>GO TO F37</b>
A month .....	2	
A quarter .....	3	
Six months .....	4	
A year .....	5	
A once off payment .....	6	
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	7	

---

**PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988**

F19. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN: 

--	--	--	--

MPENYR4

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

F20. Since September 1st 2002, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

MPENADD

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F21**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO F37**

F21. How much was your last contribution?  
**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

£ 

--	--	--	--

**ASK F22**

MPENADV

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**  
Refused ..... 9 **F37**

F22. How long did this cover?

MPENADW

A week ..... 1  
A month ..... 2  
A quarter ..... 3  
Six months ..... 4  
A year ..... 5  
A once off payment ..... 6  
Other (SPECIFY)  
\_\_\_\_\_ 7

**There are no questions F23 to F36**

**F37. SHOWCARD F5**

Since September 1st 2002 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

**MWINDF**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F38**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO F40**  
 Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**F38. Which ones?**

**PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

**F39. FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:**

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?

**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

	<u><b>F38</b></u> <b>Payments received</b>	<u><b>F39</b></u> <b>Amount received (worth)</b>
a life insurance policy ..... 01	<b>MWINDFA</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<b>MWINDFAY</b> Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a lump sum pension payout ..... 02	<b>MWINDFB</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<b>MWINDFBY</b> Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a personal accident claim..... 03	<b>MWINDFC</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<b>MWINDFCY</b> Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a redundancy payment ..... 04	<b>MWINDFD</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<b>MWINDFDY</b> Don't know..8 Refused.....9
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property) ..... 05	<b>MWINDFF</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<b>MWINDFFY</b> Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling ..... 06	<b>MWINDFG</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<b>MWINDFGY</b> Don't know..8 Refused.....9
Anything else? <b>(PLEASE SPECIFY)</b> ..... 07	<b>MWINDFH</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<b>MWINDFHY</b> Don't know..8 Refused.....9

**ASK ALL****F40. SHOWCARD F6**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.  
Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally  
spend in an average month on the following items.

**IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'**

- a) Eating out at, or buying takeaway food from, a restaurant,  
pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

**MXPMEAL**

Nothing .....	00
Under £10 .....	01
£10 £19 .....	02
£20 £29 .....	03
£30 £39 .....	04
£40 £49 .....	05
£50 £59 .....	06
£60 £79 .....	07
£80 £99 .....	08
£100 £119 .....	09
£120 £139 .....	10
£140 £159 .....	11
£160 or over .....	12
Don't know .....	98
Refused .....	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other  
than eating out?

**EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS****INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR  
OUTSIDE THE HOME****MXPLEIS**

Nothing .....	00
Under £10 .....	01
£10 £19 .....	02
£20 £29 .....	03
£30 £39 .....	04
£40 £49 .....	05
£50 £59 .....	06
£60 £79 .....	07
£80 £99 .....	08
£100 £119 .....	09
£120 £139 .....	10
£140 £159 .....	11
£160 or over .....	12
Don't know .....	98
Refused .....	99

**EXTERNAL TRANSFERS****F41. SHOWCARD F7**

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

**DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY**

**MFTEXHH**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F42**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO F46**

**F42. What is that person's relationship to you?**  
**WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F43**

**F43. What is this money for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY**  
**IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F44 and F45**  
**IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F46 AS REQUIRED**

**F44. About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?**

**F45. How often do you give this money?**

**ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY**

<b>F42</b> Person relationship	<b>F43</b> Purpose of transfer	<b>F44</b> Amount transferred	<b>F45</b> Frequency of transfer
<b>MFTEXA</b>  <u>Person 1</u>  _____  _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1  Household bills/expenses ..... 2 <b>MFTEXA2</b>  Education/grant ..... 3 <b>MFTEXA3</b>  Spending money/allowance ..... 4 <b>MFTEXA4</b>  Repay Moan from person (NOT BANK	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>MFTEXAV</b> (NEAREST £)  Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9	<b>MFTEXAW</b> Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5
<b>MFTEXB</b>  <u>Person 2</u>  _____  _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1 <b>MFTEXB1</b>  Household bills/expenses ..... 2 <b>MFTEXB2</b>  Education/grant ..... 3 <b>MFTEXB3</b>  Spending money/allowance ..... 4 <b>MFTEXB4</b>  Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) ..... 5 <b>MFTEXB5</b> Other (WRITE IN) ..... 6 <b>MFTEXB6</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>MFTEXBV</b> (NEAREST £)  Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9	<b>MFTEXBW</b> Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5
<b>MFTEXC</b>  <u>Person 3</u>  _____  _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1 <b>MFTEXC1</b>  Household bills/expenses ..... 2 <b>MFTEXC2</b>  Education/grant ..... 3 <b>MFTEXC3</b>  Spending money/allowance ..... 4 <b>MFTEXC4</b>  Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) ..... 5 <b>MFTEXC5</b> Other (WRITE IN) ..... 6 <b>MFTEXC6</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <b>MFTEXCV</b> (NEAREST £)  Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9	<b>MFTEXCW</b> Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5



F46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:***Is respondent living with spouse/partner?***MSPINHH**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F47**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO F50**

F47. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

## a) Grocery shopping

**MHUBUYS**

Mostly self ..... 1  
 Mostly spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Shared..... 3  
 Paid help only ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

---

## b) Cooking

**MHUFYRS**

Mostly self ..... 1  
 Mostly spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Shared..... 3  
 Paid help only ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

---

## c) Cleaning/hovering

**MHUMOPS**

Mostly self ..... 1  
 Mostly spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Shared..... 3  
 Paid help only ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

---

## d) Washing and ironing

**MHUIRON**

Mostly self ..... 1  
 Mostly spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Shared..... 3  
 Paid help only ..... 4  
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

---

F48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

*Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?*

**MHHCH12**

Yes..... 1 **ASK F49**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO F50**

## F49. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .

**READ OUT**

**MHUSITS**

Mainly you ..... 1  
 Mainly your husband/wife/partner ..... 2  
 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner ..... 3  
 or Someone else? **(WRITE IN)**

\_\_\_\_\_ 4

**ASK ALL**

## F50. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Hours

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**MHOWLNG**

None..... 0  
 Don't know..... 8

## F51. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**MCARUSE**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2  
 Don't drive ..... 3

## F52. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**MMOBUSE**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2  
 Not answered..... 8

F53. Finally, we are interested in people's views about their neighbourhood. Overall do you think your neighbourhood is a good or a bad place to live?

Good.....	1
Bad.....	2
Mixed (volunteered).. <td>3</td>	3
Don't know.....	8

**PROMPT:** What makes it a good or bad place to live?

*MNEIGH1*  
*MNEIGH2*  
*MNEIGH3*  
*MNEIGH4*

This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

F56. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?*

*Yes, correct ..... 1 **GO TO F58***  
*No, incorrect or name has changed ..... 2 **ASK F57***  
*New entrant not pre-printed ..... 3*

## F57. Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?

**ENTER TITLE, FIRST AND SECOND NAME**

\_\_\_\_\_

No name given ..... 1

## F58. Do you have a mobile phone number and personal email address you can give me?

Mobile no. \_\_\_\_\_

No mobile given ..... 1

email \_\_\_\_\_

No email given ..... 1

## F59. If we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?

**IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS**

Contact name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone no: \_\_\_\_\_

No contact name given ..... 1 **GO TO F61**

## F60. What is that person's relationship to you?

Mother ..... 01  
 Father ..... 02  
 Son ..... 03  
 Daughter ..... 04  
 Brother ..... 05  
 Sister ..... 06  
 Aunt/Uncle ..... 07  
 Grandparent ..... 08  
 Other relative/in-laws ..... 09  
 Friend/work colleague ..... 10  
 Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 11

\_\_\_\_\_

F61. How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely..... 1  
Quite likely ..... 2  
Quite unlikely ..... 3  
Very unlikely ..... 4

F62. Will you give your permission for us to enquire at your neighbours  
in the event you move next year and we cannot find you?

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2

**READ OUT**

Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

**GO TO F65**

**ASK NORTHERN IRELAND ONLY**

- F63. We've asked a lot of questions about your present circumstances. Our final question asks you to think about the future. Do you think children born today will face a very different world than you did when you were growing up?

MDFWLD  
 Yes ..... 1 **ASK F64**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO F65**

- F64. What do you have in mind?

**WRITE VERBATIM  
 PROBE AS REQUIRED**

	MDFWLD1
	MDFWLD2
	MDFWLD3
	MDFWLD4

- F65. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a)	Respondent alone.....	1	MIVFA
b)	Partner present.....	2	MIVFB
c)	Other adult(s) present.....	3	MIVFC
d)	Child(ren) present .....	4	MIVFD
e)	Supervisor present .....	5	MIVFE

- F66. **TIME NOW**

Hours	Minutes				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>		
MIVFOIH	MIVFOIM				

## NOW HAND SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F67. Interviewer Check for Self Completion.

**MIVSC**

Respondent completed and returned ..... 1

Respondent needed assistance ..... 2

Respondent refused ..... 3

**(SPECIFY WHY)**

---

Other completed ..... 4

**(WRITE IN)**

---

Other not completed ..... 5

**(WRITE IN)**

---

F68. **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE  
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

## INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

### COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

**MIV1**

Yes ..... 1 **ANSWER I2**  
No..... 2 **GO TO I4**

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

**MIV2**

A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER I3**  
A fair amount..... 2  
A little ..... 3  
Not at all..... 4 **GO TO I4**

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?  
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

---



---

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

**MIV4**

Very good ..... 1  
Good ..... 2  
Fair ..... 3  
Poor ..... 4  
Very poor ..... 5



I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

**MIV5**

Yes, completed ..... 1

No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**) ..... 2

Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 3

I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

		Yes	No	
a)	Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2	<b>MIV6A</b>
b)	Hearing problems .....	1	2	<b>MIV6B</b>
c)	Reading difficulties.....	1	2	<b>MIV6C</b>
d)	English was 2nd language.....	1	2	<b>MIV6D</b>
e)	Other language problems .....	1	2	<b>MIV6E</b>

I7 Was an interpreter used?

**MIV6F**

Yes ..... 1 **ANSWER I8**

No..... 2 **GO TO I9**

I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

**MIV7**

I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO I9a**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO I10**

I9a **WRITE IN:**

---

---

---

---

I10 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO I10a**  
 No..... 2 **END**

I10a **WRITE IN:**

---

---

---

---

NOP

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
<div>13</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>
MHID				MPNO

---

**LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES – Wave 13 (5)**  
**NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – Wave 3**  
**(13)**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE**

**COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:**

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

**THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP**

---

*This survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

MGHQA

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
No more than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

MGHQB

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less so than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

MGHQC

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less so than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less capable.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

MGHQD

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

MGHQE

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

MGHQF

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

MGHQG

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less able than usual .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less able .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

MGHQH

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

MGHQI

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Not more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

MGHQJ

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

MGHQK

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About the same as usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

MGHQL

2. Here are some questions about family life.

Do you personally agree or disagree . . .

a) A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or  
her mother works

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAMA

- b) All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAMB

- c) A woman and her family would all be happier if she goes out to work

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAMC

- d) Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAMD

- e) Having a full-time job is the best way for a woman to be an independent person

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAME

- f) A husband's job is to earn money; a wife's job is to look after the home and family

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAMF

- g) Children need a father to be as closely involved in their upbringing as the mother

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAMG

- h) Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAMH

- i) A single parent can bring up children as well as a couple

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

MOPFAMI



3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

**1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL**  
**7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED**

- a) Your health

MLFSAT1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied  
at all

Completely  
satisfied

- b) The income of your household

MLFSAT2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied  
at all

Completely  
satisfied

- c) Your house/flat

MLFSAT3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied  
at all

Completely  
satisfied

- d) Your husband/wife/partner

MLFSAT4

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Doesn't  
apply to me

Not satisfied  
at all

Completely  
satisfied

- e) Your job (if in employment)

MLFSAT5

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Doesn't  
apply to me

Not satisfied  
at all

Completely  
satisfied

f) Your social life

MLFSAT6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied  
at allCompletely  
satisfied

g) The amount of leisure time you have

MLFSAT7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied  
at allCompletely  
satisfied

h) The way you spend your leisure time

MLFSAT8

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied  
at allCompletely  
satisfied4. a) Using the same scale how disssatisfied or satisfied are you  
with your life overall?

MLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied  
at allCompletely  
satisfiedb) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less  
satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

MLFSATL

More satisfied .....	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td></tr></table>	1
1		
Less satisfied .....	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table>	2
2		
About the same .....	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td></tr></table>	3
3		
Don't know .....	<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td></tr></table>	8
8		

5. If you had any of the following problems, is there anyone you could rely on to help you from outside your own household?

- a) If you were feeling depressed

Yes .....  1  
No .....  2  
Not sure .....  3

**MXSUPA**

- b) If you needed help finding a job for yourself or a member of your family

Yes .....  1  
No .....  2  
Not sure .....  3

**MXSUPB**

- c) If you needed to borrow money to pay an urgent bill like electricity, gas, rent or mortgage

Yes .....  1  
No .....  2  
Not sure .....  3

**MXSUPC**

6. Here are a few questions about people in your life who can provide you with help or support. (*Tick one only*)

- a) Is there anyone who you can really count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Yes, one person .....  1  
Yes, more than one person .....  2  
No-one .....  3

**MSSUPA**

- b) Is there anyone who you can really count on to help you out in a crisis?

Yes, one person .....  1  
Yes, more than one person .....  2  
No-one.....  3

**MSSUPB**

- c) Is there anyone who you can totally be your self with ?

Yes, one person .....  1  
Yes, more than one person .....  2  
No-one.....  3

**MSSUPC**

- d) Is there anyone who you feel really appreciates you as a person?

Yes, one person .....  1  
Yes, more than one person .....  2  
No-one.....  3

**MSSUPD**

- e) Is there anyone who you can really count on to comfort you when you are very upset?

Yes, one person .....  1  
Yes, more than one person .....  2  
No-one.....  3

**MSSUPE**

7. Please think of the person you can best share your private feelings and concerns with

a) Is this person male or female?

Male .....  1  
Female .....  2

**MSSUP1**

b) What is this person's relationship to you?

**MSSUPR2R**

PLEASE WRITE IN ONE PERSON ONLY

---

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.  
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW  
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
				<b>MDOBM</b>			
				<b>MDOBY</b>			

and tick male or female

male

☐ 1

female

☐ 2

**MSEX**

**THANK YOU.  
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

**NOP**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
<input type="text" value="13"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 13 (5)**

**NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 3 (13)**

**PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE**

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>MDIOD</i>	<i>MDOIM</i>	<i>MDOIY</i>

**NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION 'PROXY INTERVIEWS  
etc'**

**LIB/LIS/LIW/ECHP RESPONDENTS COMPLETE NEXT**

**FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE**

**FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2**

**KEY CHECK B Column 7 is**

*MIVSTAT2*

Code 1 ..... 1  
Code 2 ..... 2  
Code 3 ..... 3  
New entrant no pre-printed details.... 4

**(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

*MRACH12*

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

**PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO  
ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON**

**THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY  
QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER**

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS**

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1.

Hours		Minutes	
MIVSOIH		MIVSOIM	

P2.

**INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

- a) What is the sex of the person being proxied?  
(**PROXY SUBJECT**)

MSEX

Male ..... 1

Female..... 2

- b) What is the relationship of the proxy informant  
(the person answering the questions) to the person  
who this proxy interview is about?

MPRRS21

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT  
(**FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**)  
**PLEASE NOTE IN MARGIN IF PROXY INFORMANT AND  
PROXY SUBJECT BELONG TO DIFFERENT HOUSEHOLDS**

PERSON NUMBER

MPRIPN	

- d) What is the reason the person is being proxied?

**REASON FOR PROXY**

MPRWHY

<u>Temporarily absent:</u>  In institution (eg hospital, OPH) ..... 01 Studying away from home ..... 02 On holiday ..... 03 Away on business or work ..... 04 Temporarily away from home for other reasons ..... 05 <u>Unable to contact</u> ..... 06	<b>GIVE DETAILS BELOW</b>
<u>Communication problems</u>  Permanently too unwell or disabled ..... 07 Temporarily unwell..... 08 Old age ..... 09 Deafness or speech problems ..... 10 Language problems..... 11 Individual refused but allows proxy ..... 12 Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) ..... 13	

**INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS**

- P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?  
**IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR**  
**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'**

**MPPLEVR**

Lived here all life..... 1

**WRITE IN:**

Month		Year			
<b>MPLNOWM</b>		<b>MPLNOWY4</b>			

- P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?  
**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR**  
**AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98**  
**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998**

**WRITE IN:**

Day		Month		Year			
<b>MDOBM</b>		<b>MDOBY</b>					

- P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)..  
**READ OUT**

**MMLSTAT**

Married.....	1	
Separated .....	2	<b>ASK P6</b>
Divorced .....	3	
Widowed .....	4	
or has she/he never been married? .....	5	<b>GO TO P8</b>
Don't know .....	8	
Refused.....	9	

- P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2002?

**MMLCHNG**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK P7</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO P8</b>

- P7. So (NAME) has recently been  
**READ P5 MARITAL STATUS**  
 When did that happen?

**WRITE IN:**

Month		Year			
<b>MMLCHM</b>		<b>MMLCHY4</b>			



P8. **KEY CHECK B is**  
(FRONT PAGE)

1 **ASK P9**  
2 **GO TO P14**  
3  
4

**ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'**

P9. **SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>MJBSTAT</b>	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time) .....	02	
Unemployed.....	03	<b>ASK P10</b>
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home .....	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	07	<b>GO TO P13</b>
Long term sick or disabled .....	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	<b>ASK P10</b>
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know .....	98	

P10. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P9)

Month                      Year  
                            
**WRITE IN:**                      **GO TO P12**  
 MPRESBGM                      MPRESBY4

Don't know..... 8      **ASK P11**

P11. Was it after September 1st 2002?

**MPRESLY**

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2  
Don't know..... 8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2002?

**MEDLYR**

Yes ..... 1      **ASK P13**  
No..... 2      **GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P13. **SHOWCARD P2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

<b>MEDTYPE1</b>	
Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College .....	04
Public or other private school .....	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) .....	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) .....	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University.....	11

**GO TO P22 (page 8)**

**ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS 2, 3 or 4**P14. **SHOWCARD P3**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

<b>MJBSTAT</b>	
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time) .....	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home .....	06
Full-time student/at school.....	07
Long term sick or disabled .....	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
<hr/>	10
Don't know .....	98

**ASK P15**

**GO TO P17**

**ASK P15**

P15. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)

Month                      Year  

--	--

--	--	--	--

**WRITE IN:**                      **GO TO P17**

MPRESBGM                      MPRESBY4

Don't know..... 8      **ASK P16**

P16. Was it after September 1st 2002?

MPRESLY  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

**DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

MSCHOOL  
 Never went to school ..... 1      **GO TO P20**  
 Still at school ..... 2      **ASK P18**  
 Don't know ..... 8

Age  
**WRITE IN:**

--	--

MSCEND

P18. **SHOWCARD P4**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

MSCTYPE  
 Comprehensive school ..... 01  
 Grammar school (not fee-paying) ..... 02  
 Fee paying Grammar school..... 03  
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... 04  
 Public or other private school..... 05  
 Elementary school ..... 06  
 Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07  
 Technical school (not college) ..... 08  
 Other type of school  
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

09

P19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**

*Is (NAME) still in school?*

**MSCNOW**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO P24**  
No..... 2 **ASK P20**

P20. **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

**IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**

**MFETYPE**

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital ..... 1  
College of further/higher education ..... 2 **ASK P21**  
Other College or training establishment  
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  
..... 3  
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions ..... 4  
University ..... 5  
None of above..... 7 **GO TO P22**  
Don't know ..... 8

P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

**MFENOW**

Still in further education..... 1  
Don't know ..... 8

**WRITE IN:**

Age  

--	--

**MFEEND**

**P22. SHOWCARD P6**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	<b>MQFHAS</b>	
Yes .....	<u>1</u>	<b>ASK P23</b>
No.....	<u>2</u>	<b>GO TO P24</b>
Don't know.....	<u>8</u>	

**P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MPRFEHQ**

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....	01
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....	02
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) .....	03
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1.....	04
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 .....	05
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 .....	06
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	07
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....	08
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) .....	09
Teaching qualifications (not degree) .....	10
University diploma .....	11
University or CNA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) .....	12
University or CNA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) .....	13
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	14

**NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P24. **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	<b>MQFED</b>	
Yes .....	1	<b>ASK P25</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO P26</b>
Don't know.....	8	

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**MPRSEHQ**

School Certificate or Matriculation.....	01
CSE grade 2-5 .....	02
CSE grade 1 .....	03
GCSE grades D-G .....	04
GCSE grades A-C .....	05
O level (obtained before 1975) .....	06
O level A-C (1975 or later) .....	07
O level D,E (1975 or later) .....	08
Higher School Certificate .....	09
A level .....	10
GNVQ.....	11
A/S level.....	12

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) .....	20
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) .....	21
Standard Grade level 4-7 .....	22
Standard Grade level 1-3 .....	23
Higher Grade .....	24
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	25
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade .....	26
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade .....	27

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) .....	30
--	----

---

**ASK ALL****HEALTH AND CARING**

- P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been .....

**READ OUT****MHLSTAT**

Excellent .....	1
Good .....	2
Fair .....	3
Poor .....	4
or Very poor .....	5
Don't know .....	8

- P27. Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person?

**MHLDSBL**

Yes .....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

- P28. **SHOWCARD P8**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

**EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS****CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

None .....	00	<b>MHLPRB</b>
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) .....	01	<b>MHLPRBA</b>
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print) .....	02	<b>MHLPRBB</b>
Difficulty in hearing .....	03	<b>MHLPRBC</b>
Skin conditions/allergies.....	04	<b>MHLPRBD</b>
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis .....	05	<b>MHLPRBE</b>
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems .....	06	<b>MHLPRBF</b>
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	<b>MHLPRBG</b>
Diabetes .....	08	<b>MHLPRBH</b>
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves .....	09	<b>MHLPRBI</b>
Alcohol or drug related problems .....	10	<b>MHLPRBJ</b>
Epilepsy .....	11	<b>MHLPRBK</b>
Migraine or frequent headaches .....	12	<b>MHLPRBL</b>
Cancer.....	13	<b>MHLPRBN</b>
Stroke.....	14	<b>MHLPRBO</b>
Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	15	<b>MHLPRBM</b>
Don't know .....	98	

- P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

**MHLLT**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P30**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO P31**  
 Don't know..... 8

**P30. SHOWCARD P9**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Don't know..... 8

Doing the housework.....	1	<b>MHLLTA</b>
Climbing stairs .....	2	<b>MHLLTB</b>
Dressing him/herself .....	3	<b>MHLLTC</b>
Walking for at least 10 minutes .....	4	<b>MHLLTD</b>
(None of these) .....	5	<b>MHLLTE</b>

- P31. Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**

**MHLLTW**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P32**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO P34**  
 Don't know..... 8

- P32. Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

**MHLENDW**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2 **ASK P33**  
 Can do nothing ..... 3 **GO TO P34**  
 Don't know..... 8 **ASK P33**

- P33. For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he) can do?

**READ OUT**

**MHLLTWA**

A lot..... 1  
 Somewhat ..... 2  
 Just a little..... 3  
 or Not at all..... 4



- P34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?  
(Household Grid column 7)

MHLIV65

Yes..... 1 **ASK P35**  
No..... 2 **GO TO P41**

**ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41**

- P35. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .

**READ OUT**

MADLA

On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**  
Only with help from someone else .... 2 **GO TO P36**  
or Not at all? ..... 3  
Don't know..... 8

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

MADLAD

Very easy ..... 1  
Fairly easy ..... 2  
Fairly difficult..... 3  
or Very difficult? ..... 4  
Don't know..... 8

- P36. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

**READ OUT**

MADLB

On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**  
Only with help from someone else .... 2 **GO TO P37**  
or Not at all? ..... 3  
Don't know..... 8

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

MADLBD

Very easy ..... 1  
Fairly easy ..... 2  
Fairly difficult..... 3  
or Very difficult? ..... 4  
Don't know..... 8

- P37. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

**READ OUT**

**MADLC**

On (her/his) own.....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else ....	2	<b>GO TO P38</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	
Don't know.....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**MADLCD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy .....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4
Don't know.....	8

- P38. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

**READ OUT**

**MADLD**

On (her/his) own.....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else ....	2	<b>GO TO P39</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	
Don't know.....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**MADLDD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy .....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4
Don't know.....	8

- P39. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .

**READ OUT**

**MADLE**

On (her/his) own .....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else ....	2	<b>GO TO P40</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**MADLED**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy .....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4
Don't know .....	8

- P40. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

**READ OUT**

**MADLF**

On (her/his) own .....	1	<b>ASK b)</b>
Only with help from someone else ....	2	<b>GO TO P41</b>
or Not at all? .....	3	
Don't know .....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

**MADLFD**

Very easy .....	1
Fairly easy .....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult? .....	4
Don't know .....	8

- P41. Since September 1st 2002, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**MHOSP**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P42**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO P45**  
 Don't know..... 8

- P42. Since September 1st 2002, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--

**MHOSPD**

Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- P43. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

Yes..... 1 **ASK P44**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO P45**

- P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

**MHOSPCH**

Yes - all ..... 1  
 Yes - some ..... 2  
 No..... 3  
 Don't know..... 8

**EMPLOYMENT**

P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

**MJBHAS**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO P49**  
 No..... 2 **ASK P44**  
 Don't know..... 8 **GO TO P67 (page 22)**

P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

**MJB OFF**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO P48**  
 No..... 2 **ASK P47**  
 Waiting to take up job ..... 3 **GO TO P67 (page 22)**  
 Don't know..... 8

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)**

P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

**MJULK4**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2 **GO TO P67 (page 22)**  
 Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

**MJB OFFY**

Maternity leave ..... 01  
 Other leave/holiday ..... 02  
 Sick/injured..... 03  
 Attending training course ..... 04  
 Laid off/on short time ..... 05  
 On strike ..... 06  
 Other personal/family reason  
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 07  
 Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 08  
 Don't know ..... 98

**IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT**

- P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

**MJBSOC MJBSOC00**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO P51**

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.**

**IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

**(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

---



---

- P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

**DESCRIBE FULLY**

**MJBSIC MJBSIC92**

---



---

- P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

**MJBSEMP**

Employee ..... 1 **GO TO P54**  
 Self-employed..... 2 **ASK P52**  
 Don't know..... 8 **GO TO P54**

**SELF EMPLOYED ONLY**

- P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

**MJSBOSS**

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P53**  
 NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO P57**  
 Don't know..... 8

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

**MJSSIZE**

1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199 .....	06
200 - 499 .....	07
500 - 999 .....	08
1000 or more .....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11
Don't know .....	98

**GO TO P57**

**EMPLOYEES ONLY**

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

**MJBMNGR**

Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
<b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor .....	3
Don't know .....	8

P55. **SHOWCARD P11**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

**MJBSECT**

Private firm/company/plc .....	01
Civil Service or central government .....	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police) .....	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) .....	04
Nationalised Industry .....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) ..	06
Armed forces .....	07
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) .....	

.....	08
Don't know .....	98

**P56. SHOWCARD P12**

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?  
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING  
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	<i>MJBSIZE</i>
1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more .....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11
Don't know .....	98

**ASK ALL EMPLOYED**

P57. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?

**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours  
**WRITE IN:**

--	--

  
*MJBHRS*

Don't know..... 8

P58. Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

*MPRJBFT*  
 Part time..... 1  
 Full time ..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

P59. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

Month                      Year  
**WRITE IN:**

--	--

--	--	--	--

**GO TO P61**  
*MPRJBBGM*                      *MPRJBBY4*

Don't know..... 8      **ASK P60**



P60. Was it after September 1st 2002?

**MPRJBL Y**

Yes, after September 1st 2002..... 1  
 No, on or before September 1st 2002..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

P61. **SHOWCARD P13**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

**WEEKLY INCOME  
BEFORE TAX**

**ANNUAL INCOME  
BEFORE TAX**

**MPREARN**

NO INCOME AT ALL  
LESS THAN £25

NO INCOME AT ALL ..... 00  
 LESS THAN £1,299 ..... 01

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099..... 02

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099..... 03

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199..... 04

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199..... 05

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499..... 06

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799..... 07

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299..... 08

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 9,300 - £ 10,999..... 09

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 11,000 - £ 13,499..... 10

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 13,500 - £ 15,999..... 11

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 16,000 - £ 19,999..... 12

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 20,000 - £ 24,999..... 13

£ 480 - OR MORE

£ 25,000 - OR MORE ..... 14

Don't know ..... 98

Refused ..... 99

P62. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

*Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?*

**MRACH12**

Yes..... 1 **ASK P63**

No..... 2 **GO TO P67**

P63. **SHOWCARD P14**

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

**CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**

Don't know..... 8

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	<i><b>MJBCHC1</b></i>	<i><b>MJBCHC2</b></i>	<i><b>MJBCHC3</b></i>
00 No other mentions		00	00
01 She/he works only while they are at school .....	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home .....	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home .....	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny</u> or <u>mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u> .....	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u> .....	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u> .....	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend</u> or <u>neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )			
	11	11	11

P64. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

**IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65**

**IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66**

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

***MXPCHCF***

All free of charge..... 1  
Some/all paid for..... 2  
Don't know..... 8

P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

***MHUXPCH***

Proxy subject ..... 1  
Proxy subject's spouse/partner ..... 2  
Mother's help/nanny..... 3  
Relative ..... 4  
Friend/neighbour ..... 5  
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

..... 6  
Don't know..... 8

**ASK ALL**P67. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS****MEAGE**

Male 16 - 64 .....	1	<b>ASK P68</b>
Female 16 - 59.....	2	
Others .....	3	<b>GO TO P70</b>

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

**MJBUB**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK P69</b>
No.....	2	<b>GO TO P70</b>
Don't know.....	8	

P69. Can I just check, was this  
**READ OUT**  
**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**MJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit .....	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person... 2	
Or in order to get credits	
for National Insurance contributions? .....	3
Don't know .....	8

**ASK ALL**

P70. **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

**SHOWCARD P15**

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

NI Retirement (old age) Pension .....	01	MPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s) .....	02	MPRF102
Disability Living Allowance .....	03	MPRF116
(Inc. Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)		
and/or Income Support .....	04	MPRF131
Child Benefit .....	06	MPRF135
Working Family Tax Credit .....	07	MPRF137
(Replaces Family Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate .....	08	MPRF139
Incapacity Benefit .....	09	MPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit		
(PLEASE SPECIFY)		
_____	10	MPRF141
Child Tax Credit .....	11	MPRF143
		MPRF1RN
None .....	00	
Don't know .....	98	
Refused .....	99	

**P71. SHOWCARD P16**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME  
BEFORE TAX

NO INCOME AT ALL		
LESS THAN £25		
£ 25	-	£ 39
£ 40	-	£ 59
£ 60	-	£ 79
£ 80	-	£ 99
£ 100	-	£ 124
£ 125	-	£ 149
£ 150	-	£ 179
£ 180	-	£ 209
£ 210	-	£ 259
£ 260	-	£ 299
£ 300	-	£ 379
£ 380	-	£ 479
£ 480	-	OR MORE

ANNUAL INCOME  
BEFORE TAX

NO INCOME AT ALL			00
LESS THAN £1,299			01
£ 1,300	-	£ 2,099	02
£ 2,100	-	£ 3,099	03
£ 3,100	-	£ 4,199	04
£ 4,200	-	£ 5,199	05
£ 5,200	-	£ 6,499	06
£ 6,500	-	£ 7,799	07
£ 7,800	-	£ 9,299	08
£ 9,300	-	£ 10,999	09
£ 11,000	-	£ 13,499	10
£ 13,500	-	£ 15,999	11
£ 16,000	-	£ 19,999	12
£ 20,000	-	£ 24,999	13
£ 25,000	-	OR MORE	14

MPRFITB

Don't know ..... 98

Refused ..... 99

TIME NOW

Hours

--	--

MIVFOIH

Minutes

--	--

MIVFOIM

**END PROXY INTERVIEW**

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS  
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 25)**

**INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS****COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW**

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during the interview?*  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) Informant alone..... 1 **GO TO PI4**  
 b) Partner present..... 2 **ANSWER**  
 c) Other adult(s) present..... 3 **PI2**  
 d) Child(ren) present ..... 4  
 e) Supervisor present ..... 5

MIVPA  
 MIVPB  
 MIVPC  
 MIVPD  
 MIVPE

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- MIV2  
 A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER**  
 A fair amount..... 2 **PI3**  
 A little ..... 3  
 Not at all ..... 4 **GO TO PI4**

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? [NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

---



---

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was .....

- MIV4  
 Very good ..... 1  
 Good ..... 2  
 Fair ..... 3  
 Poor ..... 4  
 or Very poor ..... 5

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

---



---



---



---

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

OFFICE USE ONLY

**THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM**

Editor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code**

	Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
P2a) Sex	1	2	3
P4 Date of Birth	1	2	3
P5 Marital status	1	2	3
P45-46 P49-51 (if working)	1	2	3
P49 Legible	1	2	3

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK \_\_\_\_\_ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

**SECOND LEVEL CHECKS**

Record details below of any other problems  
encountered during Second Level Checks

1 Circle if no problems

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	MHID			MPNO

**LIVING IN BRITAIN**  
**TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE**  
**WAVE 13 (5)**

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS**

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

T0	DATE OF INTERVIEW	Day	Month	Year
		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		MDOID	MDIOM	MDOIY4

T1	TIME NOW	Hours	Minutes
		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		MIVSOIH	MIVSOIM

**T2 INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

a) What is the sex of the person being interviewed?

MSEX

Male..... 1

Female ..... 2

b) What is the reason the person is being interviewed by phone?

MTELWHY

Too ill/old ..... 1

Too busy..... 2

Other (WRITE IN)..... 3

---

Carer situation/family illness ..... 4

Stressful family situation ..... 5

Refused full interview..... 6

Other family member opposes survey ..... 7



HOUSEHOLD GRID	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.</li> <li>2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask <i>'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?'</i> Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP. Then ask for each of the others in the household: <i>'How is .... related to (HRP)?'</i> Write in relationship.</li> <li>3. Record sex.</li> </ol>
	<p>COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask <i>'We have .... 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?'</i> enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.</li> <li>5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same? NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.</li> </ol>

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?  
NB: CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask `Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL father of .... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL mother of .... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask `Who is responsible for .... ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE- PRINTED SAME  Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed..3	7. AGE  Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married.....1 Living as couple ....2 Widowed .....3 Divorced.....4 Separated .....5 Never married.....6 Under 16.....0 <b>MMASTAT</b>	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER  Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00  <b>MHGSPN</b>	10 PAID EMPLOY  Yes.....1 No.....2 Under 16.....0  <b>MHGEMP</b>	11. FATHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00  <b>MHGFNO</b>	12. MOTHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00  <b>MHGMNO</b>	13. RESP ADULT  Code for each child under 16  If 16 or over code 00  <b>MHGRA</b>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

**INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS**

- T3 When did you move to this address?  
 IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE `98', AND OBTAIN YEAR  
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE `9998'

**MPPLEVR**

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN:      

Month	

Year			

**MPLNOWM**      **MPLNOWY4**

- T4 Can you tell me your exact date of birth?  
 IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR  
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98  
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:      

Day	

Month	

Year			

**MDOBM**      **MDOBY**

- T5 What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .  
 READ OUT

**MMLSTAT**

Married..... 1  
 Separated..... 2      **ASK T6**  
 Divorced..... 3  
 Widowed..... 4  
 or has she/he never been married?..... 5      **GO TO T8**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

- T6 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since  
 September 1st 2002?

**MMLCHNG**

Yes..... 1      **ASK T7**  
 No..... 2      **GO TO T8**

- T7 So you have recently been  
**READ T5 MARITAL STATUS**  
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:      

Month	

Year			

**MMLCHM**      **MMLCHY**

**T8** Which of the following best describes your current situation?  
**READ OUT**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>MJBSTAT</b>	
Self employed .....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time) .....	02	
Unemployed .....	03	<b>ASK T9</b>
Retired from paid work altogether .....	04	
On maternity leave .....	05	
Looking after family or home .....	06	
Full-time student/at school .....	07	<b>GO TO T12</b>
Long term sick or disabled .....	08	
On a government training scheme .....	09	<b>ASK T9</b>
Something else ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )		
_____	10	
Don't know .....	98	

**T9** When did you start being (**STATUS AT T8**)

Month                      Year  
                            
**WRITE IN:**                      **GO TO T11**  
**MPRESBGM**                      **MPRESBGY4**

Don't know ..... 8    **ASK T10**

**T10** Was it after September 1st 2002?

**MPRESLY**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

Don't know ..... 8

**T11** Have you attended any education institution full-time since  
September 1st 2002?

**MEDLYR**

Yes ..... 1    **ASK T12**

No ..... 2    **GO TO T17 (page 9)**

T12 What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

PROMPT IF NEEDED

**MEDTYPE1**

Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (not fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school .....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College .....	04
Public or other private school .....	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) .....	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital .....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) .....	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University.....	11

**T13** Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

**MQFHAS**

Yes..... 1 **ASK T14**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO T15**  
 Don't know..... 8

**T14** Which is the highest qualification you have?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**MPRFEHQ**

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers .....01

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed .....02

Clerical and commercial qualifications  
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....03

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /  
 or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 .....04

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /  
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 .....05

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /  
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 .....06

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /  
 Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 .....07

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /  
 Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 .....08

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) .....09

Teaching qualifications (not degree) .....10

University diploma .....11

University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....12

University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) .....13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS** ..... 14

**NOW GO TO T17 (page 9)**

T15 Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

**MQFED**

Yes..... 1 **ASK T16**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO T18**  
 Don't know..... 8

T16 Which is the highest school qualification you have?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**PROMPT IF NEEDED**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

**MPRSEHQ**

School Certificate or Matriculation .....01  
 CSE grade 2-5 .....02  
 CSE grade 1 .....03  
 GCSE grades D-G .....04  
 GCSE grades A-C .....05  
 O level (obtained before 1975) .....06  
 O level A-C (1975 or later) .....07  
 O level D,E (1975 or later) .....08  
 Higher School Certificate .....09  
 A level .....10  
 GNVQ.....11  
 A/S level.....12

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later).....20  
 O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) .....21  
 Standard Grade level 4-7 .....22  
 Standard Grade level 1-3 .....23  
 Higher Grade .....24  
 Certificate of 6th year studies.....25  
 SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade .....26  
 SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade .....27

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) .....30

---

**ASK ALL****HEALTH AND CARING**

T17 I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been .....

**READ OUT**

**MHLSTAT**

Excellent ..... 1  
 Good ..... 2  
 Fair ..... 3  
 Poor ..... 4  
 or Very poor ..... 5  
 Don't know? ..... 8

T18 Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

**MHLDSBL1**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

T19 Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

**EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

**READ OUT**

**MHLPRB**

None ..... 1

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands,  
 feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) .....01

**MHLPRBA**

Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read  
 normal size print) .....02

**MHLPRBB**

Difficulty in hearing .....03

**MHLPRBC**

Skin conditions/allergies .....04

**MHLPRBD**

Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....05

**MHLPRBE**

Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems.....06

**MHLPRBF**

Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems .....07

**MHLPRBG**

Diabetes .....08

**MHLPRBH**

Anxiety, depression or bad nerves .....09

**MHLPRBI**

Alcohol or drug related problems .....10

**MHLPRBJ**

Epilepsy .....11

**MHLPRBK**

Migraine or frequent headaches.....12

**MHLPRBL**

Cancer.....13

**MHLPRBN**

Stroke.....14

**MHLPRBO**

Other health problems (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**).....15

**MHLPRBM**



T20 Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

**MHLLT**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK T21**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO T22**  
 Don't know..... 8

T21 I am going to read you out some activities. Please tell me which, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

**READ OUT**

a)	Doing the housework.....	1	<b>MHLLTA</b>
b)	Climbing stairs .....	2	<b>MHLLTB</b>
c)	Dressing yourself.....	3	<b>MHLLTC</b>
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes .....	4	<b>MHLLTD</b>
e)	(None of these) .....	5	<b>MHLLTE</b>

T22 Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**

**MHLLTW**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK T23**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO T25**  
 Don't know..... 8

T23 Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

**MHLENDW**

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2 **ASK T24**  
 Can do nothing ..... 3 **GO TO T25**  
 Don't know..... 8 **ASK T24**

T24 How much does it limit the amount of work you can do?

**READ OUT**

**MHLLTWA**

A lot..... 1  
 Somewhat ..... 2  
 Just a little..... 3  
 or Not at all..... 4

- T25 Since September 1st 2002, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?  
**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**MHOSP**

Yes..... 1 **ASK T26**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO T29**  
 Don't know..... 8

- T26 Since September 1st 2002, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--

**MHOSPD**

Don't know..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

- T27 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK T28**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO T29**

- T28 Was any of this for childbirth?

**MHOSPCH**

Yes - all..... 1  
 Yes - some..... 2  
 No..... 3  
 Don't know..... 8

**EMPLOYMENT**

T29 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

**MJBHAS**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO T33**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK T30**  
 Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**

T30 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**MJBOFF**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO T32**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK T31**  
 Waiting to take up job..... 3 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**  
 Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T27 = 2)**

T31 Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

**MJULK4**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**  
 Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

T32 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

**MJBOffY**

Maternity leave .....01  
 Other leave/holiday .....02  
 Sick/injured .....03  
 Attending training course.....04  
 Laid off/on short time.....05  
 On strike.....06  
 Other personal/family reason  
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 07  
 Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 08  
 Don't know .....98

**IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT**

T33 What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.  
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:  
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

\_\_\_\_\_ **MJBSOC MJBSOC00**

\_\_\_\_\_

T34 What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?  
**DESCRIBE FULLY**

\_\_\_\_\_ **MJBSIC MJBSIC92**

\_\_\_\_\_

T35 Are you an employee or self-employed?

**MJBSEMP**

Employee .....	1	<b>GO TO T38</b>
Self-employed.....	2	<b>ASK T36</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>GO TO T38</b>

**SELF EMPLOYED ONLY**

T36 Do you have any employees?

**MJSBOSS**

YES, has employees.....	1	<b>ASK T37</b>
NO, does not have employees.....	2	<b>GO TO T41</b>
Don't know .....	8	

T37 How many people do you employ?

**MJSSIZE**

1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24 .....	03
25 - 49 .....	04
50 - 99 .....	05
100 - 199 .....	06
200 - 499 .....	07
500 - 999 .....	08
1000 or more .....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11
Don't know .....	98

**GO TO T41**

**EMPLOYEES ONLY**

T38 Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

**MJBMNGR**

Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
<b><u>NOT</u></b> manager or supervisor .....	3
Don't know .....	8

T39 What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...  
READ OUT

**MJBSECT**

Private firm/company/plc .....	01
Civil Service or central government .....	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police) .....	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) .....	04
Nationalised Industry .....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) .....	06
Armed forces .....	07
Other (SPECIFY) .....	08
Don't know .....	98

T40 How many people are employed at the place where you work?  
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING  
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	<b>MJBSIZE</b>
1 - 2.....	01
3 - 9.....	02
10 - 24.....	03
25 - 49.....	04
50 - 99.....	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11
Don't know.....	98

**ASK ALL EMPLOYED**

T41 Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work  
 in a normal week excluding any overtime?  
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND  
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

**WRITE IN:**

Hours	

  
**MJBHRS**

Don't know..... 8

T42 Is your current job part-time or full-time?

**MPRJBFT**  
 Part time..... 1  
 Full time..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

T43 When did you start working in that job?

**WRITE IN:**

Month	

Year			

  
**MPRJBBGM** **MPRJBBY4** **GO TO T45**

Don't know..... 8 **ASK T43**

T44 Was it after September 1st 2002?

**MPRJBL Y**

Yes, after September 1st 2002..... 1  
 No, on or before September 1st 2002 ..... 2  
 Don't know..... 8

T45 What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**MTLFIYRL**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

**ASK ALL**

T46 *INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS*

**MEAAGE**

Male 16 - 64..... 1 **ASK T47**  
 Female 16 - 59..... 2  
 Others ..... 3 **GO TO T49**

T47 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Job Centre?

**MJBUB**

Yes..... 1 **ASK T48**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO T49**  
 Don't know..... 8

T48 Can I just check, was this  
**READ OUT**  
**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**MJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit ..... 1  
 To claim income support as an unemployed person ..... 2  
 Or in order to get credits  
 for National Insurance contributions?..... 3  
 Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL**

T49 **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**READ OUT**

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension .....	01	MPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s) .....	02	MPRF102
Disability Living Allowance .....	03	MPRF116
(Inc. Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)		
and/or Income Support .....	04	MPRF131
Child Benefit .....	06	MPRF135
Working Tax Credit .....	07	MPRF137
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit		
and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate .....	08	MPRF139
Incapacity Benefit .....	09	MPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit ( <b>PLEASE SPECIFY</b> )		
_____	10	MPRF141
Child Tax Credit .....	11	MPRF143
		MPRF101
None .....	0	
Don't know .....	8	
Refused .....	9	



T50 What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

MTLFIYR

Don't know ..... 8

Refused ..... 9

TIME NOW

Hours

--	--

MIVFOIH

Minutes

--	--

MIVFOIM

END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS  
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 19)**

**INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**

**COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW**

T51 In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was .....

**MIV4**

Very good..... 1  
Good ..... 2  
Fair ..... 3  
Poor..... 4  
or Very poor ..... 5

T52 In general how would you describe the telephone interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

---

---

---

---

---

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

NOP 450200/450201/450202  
LIB/LIW/LIS - MAINSTAGE WAVE 13 (5)

OFFICE USE ONLY

CARD 250

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<div>13</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>
10-11	12-16	17	18	19-20

---

## YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you.

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the brown envelope and hand it back to the interviewer.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer.

Please read each question carefully and tick the answer box that applies to you.

Some questions ask you to write in your response. Please write clearly in the space provided.

Some questions have an instruction to **PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION X OR PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION X**. Please follow these instructions carefully

**PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH**

Day	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Month	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							1	9		
							MYPDOB4			

**AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE**

Male	<input type="text"/>	Female	<input type="text"/>	MYPSEX
	1		2	

*The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time.*  
TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

None/Less than an hour.....	<input type="text"/>	MYTVHRS
1 – 3 hours.....	<input type="text"/>	
4 – 6 hours.....	<input type="text"/>	
7 or more hours.....	<input type="text"/>	

Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

Yes .....	<input type="text"/>	MYTVSTP
No .....	<input type="text"/>	
Don't own a TV .....	<input type="text"/>	

Q3 For each of the following leisure activities, please tick the box to show how often you do each of these things.

a) Play sport or go walking or swimming

At least once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	1	<b>MYPACTA</b>
At least once a month.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Once a year or less .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Never/almost never .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

b) Go to watch live sport

At least once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	1	<b>MYPACTB</b>
At least once a month.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Once a year or less .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Never/almost never .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

c) Go to the cinema

At least once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	1	<b>MYPACTC</b>
At least once a month.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Once a year or less .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Never/almost never .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

d) Go to a concert, theatre to see a band or other live performance

At least once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	1	<b>MYPACTD</b>
At least once a month.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Once a year or less .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Never/almost never .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

e) Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub

At least once a week .....	<input type="text"/>	1	<b>MYPACTE</b>
At least once a month.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Once a year or less .....	<input type="text"/>	4	
Never/almost never .....	<input type="text"/>	5	

f) Go to youth clubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities?

At least once a week .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPACTM</b>
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Several times a year.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Once a year or less .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never/almost never .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

g) Go to discos and nightclubs?

At least once a week .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPACTN</b>
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Several times a year.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Once a year or less .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never/almost never .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

h) Do unpaid voluntary work

At least once a week .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPACTL</b>
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Several times a year.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Once a year or less .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never/almost never .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q4 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

Don't do any housework / Less than one hour .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPCHOR</b>
1 – 3 hours .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
4 – 6 hours .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
7 or more hours .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q5 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles like Playstation or Nintendo.

Yes .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPCOMP</b>	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q6 PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q9 PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q9
No .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>		
Don't have a computer at home...	<input type="text" value="3"/>		

Q6 How often do you use the computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPPCHW</b>
At least once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q7 How often do you use the computer at home for playing games?

Every day .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPPCG</b>
At least once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q8 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the internet or sending email?

Every day .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPPCNT</b>
At least once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q9 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPMOBU</b>
No .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	

Q10 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPPALS</b>
1 – 3 times .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
4 – 6 times .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
7 or more times.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q11 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPPALO</b>
1 – 2 times .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 5 times .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 or more times.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q12 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPLATE</b>
1 – 2 times .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 9 times .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
10 or more times.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

*The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you*

Q13 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPARGM</b>
More than once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have mother.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q14 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPARGF</b>
More than once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have father.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	



Q15 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPTLKM</b>
More than once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have mother.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q16 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPTLKF</b>
More than once a week .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have father.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q17 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number:  **MYPNPAL**

Q18 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPFGHT</b>
Once .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
2 – 5 times .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 – 9 times .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
10 or more times .....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q19 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPEATN</b>
1 – 2 times .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 5 times .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 – 7 times .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q20 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Yes .....	<input type="text"/>	1	<b>MYPSMEV</b>
No .....	<input type="text"/>	2	

Q21 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have never smoked.....	<input type="text"/>	1	<b>MYPSMOF</b>
I have smoked only once or twice.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
I used to smoke but I don't now .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week....	<input type="text"/>	4	
I smoke regularly, once a week or more. ....	<input type="text"/>	5	

Q22 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.

Write in Number: 

--	--

**MYPSMLW**

Q23 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

None.....	<input type="text"/>	1	<b>MYPDGFR</b>
A few .....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Most .....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Don't know .....	<input type="text"/>	8	

*Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.*

Q24 I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPESTA</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q25 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPESTI</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q26 I certainly feel useless at times.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPESTB</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q27 I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPESTJ</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q28 I am a likeable person.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPESTC</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

*Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.*

Q29 I can usually solve my own problems.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPESTK</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q30 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPESTE</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q31 At times I feel I am no good at all.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPESTF</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q32 I like most of my teachers.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPTCHA</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	








Q33 Teachers are always getting at me.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPTCHB</b>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	



Q39 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

**MYPHLF**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

*We would like to know your opinions on some important issues.*

Q40 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested.....	<input type="text"/>	1
Fairly interested.....	<input type="text"/>	2
Not interested .....	<input type="text"/>	3

**MYPVTE6**

Q41 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Conservative .....	<input type="text"/>	1
Labour .....	<input type="text"/>	2
Liberal Democrat .....	<input type="text"/>	3
Green Party .....	<input type="text"/>	4
Other .....	<input type="text"/>	5
Don't know .....	<input type="text"/>	8

**MYPVTE3**

Q42 Many European countries now use the same money called the Euro. If you could vote to say whether Britain should join the Euro, how do you think you would vote? Would you vote to join the Euro or not to join the Euro?

Join the Euro.....	<input type="text"/>	1
Not to join the Euro .....	<input type="text"/>	2
Would not vote .....	<input type="text"/>	3
Don't know.....	<input type="text"/>	8

**MYPVT11**

*Next there are a few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.*

Q43 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Never.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPTRUN</b>
Once or twice.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Several times.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Often.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q44 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? Is it . . .

A lot .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPBULL</b>
A bit.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
or not at all .....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

Q45 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

A great deal .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPOPSC</b>
Quite a lot .....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
A bit but not very much.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Very little.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q46 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Leave school at 16 .....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPLVSC</b>
Go to sixth form or college.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Don't know .....	<input type="text" value="8"/>	

Q47 How important do you think it is for you to get your GCSE exams?  
(Standard Grades in Scotland)

Very important.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<b>MYPACVS</b>
Important.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Not very important.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Not at all important .....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q48 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.

Write in school name \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Q49 What job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

Write in job details \_\_\_\_\_ **MYP SOC**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Don't know/haven't decided yet.....

Q50 Did you do any paid work last week?

Yes .....  **MYP WKLW**  
No .....  PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q51  
PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q55

Q51 IF YOU DID PAID WORK LAST WEEK

What was your job last week? If you had more than one job, please write in the title of the main job first and then what you do as second or third jobs on the line provided for each one.

Main job \_\_\_\_\_ **MYP SOC1**  
2<sup>nd</sup> job \_\_\_\_\_ **MYP SOC2**

Q52 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours you worked at all of them.

Write in hours:   **MYP WHRS**

Q53 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in to nearest £:   **MYP PAY**



Q54 Which days of the week do you usually work?  
PLEASE TICK EVERY DAY YOU USUALLY DO PAID WORK

Monday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	MYPWKM
Tuesday .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	MYPWKT
Wednesday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	MYPWKW
Thursday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	MYPWKTH
Friday .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	MYPWKF
Saturday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	MYPWKSA
Sunday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	MYPWKSU

Q55 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age:   MYPLVHM

**IF YOU ARE AGED 10, 11 OR 12 PLEASE FINISH HERE.  
THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.**

**THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.**

**PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN  
ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.**

**IF YOU ARE AGED 13, 14, 15 OR 16 PLEASE ANSWER THE  
REMAINING QUESTIONS**

Q56 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or  
University after you finish school?

MYP2UNI

Yes .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q58 PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q57 PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q57
No .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Not sure yet .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	

Q57 What are the main reasons you might NOT go on to further  
full-time education? Please write your answer in the space below.

\_\_\_\_\_ MYPNUNA

\_\_\_\_\_ MYPNUNB

\_\_\_\_\_

Q58 Different things can be important when deciding what type of job or occupation you might want to follow in the future. Please tick the box to show how important each one of the following things is to you.

a) Future job security	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<b>MYPJBQA</b>					

b) Having a job with a high income	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<b>MYPJBQD</b>					

c) Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<b>MYPJBQB</b>					

d) Finding an occupation which interests you	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<b>MYPJBQF</b>					

e) Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<b>MYPJBQG</b>					

f) Finding an occupation in which you can help others	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<b>MYPJBQH</b>					

***MYPFUTB***

**PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.**

**LIVING IN  
BRITAIN/SCOTLAND/WALES  
Wave 13 (5)**

**NORTHERN IRELAND  
HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY  
Wave 3 (13)**

---

**SHOWCARDS**

---



# H1

<b>Band</b>	<b>England</b>	<b>Scotland</b>	<b>Wales</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>up to £40,000</b>	<b>up to £27,000</b>	<b>up to £30,000</b>
<b>B</b>	<b>£40,001 - 52,000</b>	<b>£27,001 - 35,000</b>	<b>£30,001 - 39,000</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>£52,001 - 68,000</b>	<b>£35,001 - 45,000</b>	<b>£39,001 - 51,000</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>£68,001 - 88,000</b>	<b>£45,001 - 58,000</b>	<b>£51,001 - 66,000</b>
<b>E</b>	<b>£88,001 - 120,000</b>	<b>£58,001 - 80,000</b>	<b>£66,001 - 90,000</b>
<b>F</b>	<b>£120,001 - 160,000</b>	<b>£80,001 - 106,000</b>	<b>£90,001 - 120,000</b>
<b>G</b>	<b>£160,001 - 320,000</b>	<b>£106,001 - 212,000</b>	<b>£120,001 - 240,000</b>
<b>H</b>	<b>£320,001+</b>	<b>£212,001+</b>	<b>£240,001+</b>

# **H2**

**Other houses, or a holiday home in UK  
(not including current house, caravans or  
trailers)**

**Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse  
or garage**

**Land in UK**

**Land or property overseas  
(including time-share)**

**Other land or real estate**

# H3

- 1      Colour television**
- 2      Video recorder / DVD player**
- 3      Satellite dish / Sky TV**
- 4      Cable TV**
- 5      Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)**
- 6      Washing machine**
- 7      Tumble drier**
- 8      Dish washer**
- 9      Microwave oven**
- 10     Home computer / PC (not games console)**
- 11     Compact disc player (include if part of sound system)**
- 12     Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**



# H4

- a) **Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) **Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) **Replace worn out furniture**
- d) **Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) **Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) **Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

# H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;  
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

<b>1</b>	<b>Under £10</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>£10 - £19</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>£20 - £29</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>£30 - £39</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>£40 - £49</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>£50 - £59</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>£60 - £79</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>£80 - £99</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>£100 - £119</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>£120 - £139</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>£140 - £159</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>£160 or over</b>

# **D1**

- 1      Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2      Got a different job with the same employer  
which meant moving workplace**
- 3      Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4      Moved to be nearer work but didn't move  
workplace**
- 5      Moved to start own business**
- 6      Decided to relocate own business**
- 7      Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8      Moved to look for work**
- 9      None of the above**

## **D2**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

# D3

## White

- 1 British**
- 2 Irish**
- 3 Welsh**
- 4 Scottish**
- 5 Any other white background (please give details)**

## Mixed

- 6 White and Black Caribbean**
- 7 White and Black African**
- 8 White and Asian**
- 9 Any other mixed background (please give details)**

## Asian or Asian British

- 10 Indian**
- 11 Pakistani**
- 12 Bangladeshi**
- 13 Any other Asian background (please give details)**

## Black or Black British

- 14 Caribbean**
- 15 African**
- 16 Any other Black background (please give details)**

## Chinese or other ethnic group

- 17 Chinese**
- 18 Any other (please give details)**

# **D4**

- 1      Comprehensive school**
- 2      Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3      Fee paying grammar school**
- 4      Sixth form College / Tertiary College**
- 5      Public or other private school**
- 6      Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7      Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8      College of further / higher education**
- 9      Other college or training establishment  
(please give details)**
- 10     Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11     University**

# **D5**

- 1      There were no fees to pay**
- 2      I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3      My employer / future employer paid**
- 4      I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5      The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6      The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7      Other arrangement (please give details)**

# **D6**

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**



# D7

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/  
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or  
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher  
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher  
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National  
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher  
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications  
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

# D8

## **White**

- 1 British**
- 2 Irish**
- 3 Welsh**
- 4 Scottish**
- 5 Any other white background (please give details)**

## **Mixed**

- 6 White and Black Caribbean**
- 7 White and Black African**
- 8 White and Asian**
- 9 Any other mixed background (please give details)**

## **Asian or Asian British**

- 10 Indian**
- 11 Pakistani**
- 12 Bangladeshi**
- 13 Any other Asian background (please give details)**

## **Black or Black British**

- 14 Caribbean**
- 15 African**
- 16 Any other Black background (please give details)**

## **Chinese or other ethnic group**

- 17 Chinese**
- 18 Any other (please give details)**

# **D9**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

# **D10**

- 1      Comprehensive school**
- 2      Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3      Fee paying grammar school**
- 4      Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5      Public or other private school**
- 6      Elementary school**
- 7      Secondary modern / secondary school**
- 8      Technical school (not college)**
- 9      Other type of school (please give details)**

# **D11**

- 1     Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2     College of further / higher education**
- 3     Other College or training  
establishment (please give details)**
- 4     Polytechnic / Scottish Central  
Institutions**
- 5     University**
- 7     None of above**

# D12

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /  
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /  
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /  
or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  
(please give details)**

# D13

## **ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- |    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 1  | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2  | CSE grade 2-5                       |
| 3  | CSE grade 1                         |
| 4  | GCSE grades D-G                     |
| 5  | GCSE grades A-C                     |
| 6  | O Level (obtained before 1975)      |
| 7  | O Level A-C (1975 or later)         |
| 8  | O Level D,E (1975 or later)         |
| 9  | Higher School Certificate           |
| 10 | A Level                             |
| 11 | GNVQ                                |
| 12 | A/S Level                           |

## **SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 20 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 21 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)                 |
| 22 | Standard Grade level 4-7                            |
| 23 | Standard Grade level 1-3                            |
| 24 | Higher Grade  |
| 25 | Certificate of 6th year studies                     |
| 26 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade         |
| 27 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade        |

## **OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 30 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|----|--|

# **D14**

- 1      At current or future workplace**
- 2      At former workplace**
- 3      Employer's training centre**
- 4      Private training centre**
- 5      Job Centre / Job Club**
- 6      College of further / higher education**
- 7      Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8      University**
- 9      At or from own home**
- 10     Other (please give details)**



# **D15**

- 1      There were no fees to pay**
- 2      I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse,  
family or relatives paid**
- 3      My employer / future employer paid**
- 5      The fees were paid through the New Deal  
scheme**
- 6      The fees were paid through training for work,  
Youth Training, Employment  
Training or through a TEC**
- 7      Other arrangement (please give details)**

# D16

- 1      GCSE   D-G**
- 2      GCSE   A-C**
- 3      GNVQ**
- 4      A level   C-E**
- 5      A level   A-B**
- 6      AS level**
- 7      Standard   (4-7)**
- 8      Standard   (1-3)**
- 9      Higher Grade**
- 10    Certificate 6th year**

# D17

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/  
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or  
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher  
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher  
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National  
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher  
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications  
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

# **D18**

- 1 I expect we shall get married**
- 2 I expect we shall live together**
- 3 I have no plans to live together or to get married**

# D19

- 1    Very likely**
- 2    Likely**
- 3    Unlikely**
- 4    Very unlikely**

# **D20**

- 1 Planning to marry**
- 2 Probably get married at some point**
- 3 Probably just keep living together without marrying**
- 4 Have not really thought about the future**
- 5 Other (please give details)**

# D21

- 1    Very likely**
- 2    Likely**
- 3    Unlikely**
- 4    Very unlikely**

# **D22**

- 1 Natural mother and father**
- 2 Adoptive mother and father**
- 3 Mother and stepfather**
- 4 Father and stepmother**
- 5 Mother / no father figure**
- 6 Father / no mother figure**
- 7 In Local Authority care / foster home**
- 8 Other (please give details)**



# **D23**

- 1      He did not go to school at all**
- 2      He left school with no qualifications or certificates**
- 3      He left school with some qualifications or certificates**
- 4      He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school  
(eg an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)**
- 5      He gained a university degree or higher degree**

# D24

- 1      She did not go to school at all**
- 2      She left school with no qualifications or certificates**
- 3      She left school with some qualifications or certificates**
- 4      She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school  
(eg an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)**
- 5      She gained a university degree or higher degree**

# **D25**

- 1     An inner city area**
- 2     A suburban area**
- 3     A town**
- 4     A village**
- 5     A rural or countryside area**
- 6     A mixture / moved around**

# **D26**

- 1     Only Welsh**
- 2     Mainly Welsh**
- 3     Equal use of Welsh and English**
- 4     Mainly English**
- 5     Only English**
- 6     Other / Not applicable**

# **D27**

- 1     Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2     College of further / higher  
education**
- 3     Other college or training  
establishment (please give details)**
- 4     University**
- 5     None of the above**

# D28

- 1      Very important**
- 2      Important**
- 3      Not important**
- 4      Not at all important**

# D29

**0%** ————— **100%**

**No chance  
will happen**

**Totally likely  
to happen**

# M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**



# **M2**

- 1     Doing the housework**
- 2     Climbing stairs**
- 3     Dressing yourself**
- 4     Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5     None of these**

# M3

- 1      Very easy**
- 2      Fairly easy**
- 3      Fairly difficult**
- 4      Very difficult**

# **M4**

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner  
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist  
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services  
(please give details)**

# M5

## **FOR MEN ONLY**

- 1      Dental check-up**
- 2      Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3      Chest/other x-rays**
- 4      Blood pressure**
- 5      Cholesterol test**
- 6      Blood test**
- 7      Other (please give details)**

# M6

## **FOR WOMEN ONLY**

- 1      Dental check-up**
- 2      Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3      Chest/other x-rays**
- 4      Blood pressure**
- 5      Cholesterol test**
- 6      Blood test**
- 7      Other (please give details)**
- 8      Cervical smear**
- 9      Breast screening**

# **E1**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government  
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall  
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher  
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

## **E2**

**1            1 - 2**

**2            3 - 9**

**3            10 - 24**

**4            25 - 49**

**5            50 - 99**

**6            100 - 199**

**7            200 - 499**

**8            500 - 999**

**9            1000 or more**

**10          Don't know but fewer than 25**

**11          Don't know but 25 or more**

# **E3**

- 7      Completely satisfied**
- 6      Mostly satisfied**
- 5      Somewhat satisfied**
- 4      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3      Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2      Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1      Completely dissatisfied**



# **E4**

- 1      Flexitime  
(flexible working hours)**
- 2      Annualised hours contract**
- 3      Term time working**
- 4      Job sharing**
- 5      A nine-day fortnight**
- 6      A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7      Zero hours contract**
- 8      None of these**

# **E5**

- 1 Your employer decides the hours you work**
- 2 Your employer decides the hours you work but there is some flexibility**
- 3 You and your employer jointly decide the hours you work**
- 4 You decide the hours you work**

# **E6**

- 1      Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2      Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3      Working for myself**
- 4      A sub-contractor**
- 5      Doing freelance work**
- 6      Self-employed in some other way  
(please give details)**

# **E7**

- 7      Completely satisfied**
- 6      Mostly satisfied**
- 5      Somewhat satisfied**
- 4      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3      Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2      Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1      Completely dissatisfied**

# E8

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse / partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

# E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school**
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home**
- 3 I work from home**
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them**
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home**
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery**
- 7 They go to a day nursery**
- 8 They go to a child minder**
- 9 A relative looks after them**
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

# **J1**

- 3      Unemployed**
- 4      Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5      On maternity leave**
- 6      Looking after a family or home**
- 7      Full-time student/ at school**
- 8      Long term sick or disabled**
- 9      On a government training scheme**
- 10     Something else (please give details)**

# J2

- 1      **Doing a different job for the same employer**  
(I was promoted or moved from this job)
- 2      {      **Working for a different employer**  
              **In paid employment (not self employed)**  
              **Working for myself (self-employed)**
- 3      **Unemployed/looking for work**
- 4      **Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5      **On maternity leave**
- 6      **Looking after a family or home**
- 7      **In full-time education/student**
- 8      **Long term sick or disabled**
- 9      **On a government training scheme**
- 10     **Something else (please give details)**



# **J3**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government  
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government / town hall  
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher  
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

# **J4**

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person  
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason  
(please give details)**

# **V1**

- 1 Strongly Agree**
- 2 Agree**
- 3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree**
- 4 Disagree**
- 5 Strongly Disagree**

## **V2**

- 1 Improved it a lot**
- 2 Improved it a little**
- 3 Made no difference**
- 4 Made it a little worse**
- 5 Made it a lot worse**
- 6 It is too early to tell**

# V3

- 1 Just about always**
- 2 Most of the time**
- 3 Only some of the time**
- 4 Almost never**

# **V4 - England**

- 1 English not British**
- 2 More English than British**
- 3 Equally English and British**
- 4 More British than English**
- 5 British not English**
- 6 Other description  
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

# **V4 - Scotland**

- 1 Scottish not British**
- 2 More Scottish than British**
- 3 Equally Scottish and British**
- 4 More British than Scottish**
- 5 British not Scottish**
- 6 Other description  
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

## **V4 - Welsh**

- 1 Welsh not British**
- 2 More Welsh than British**
- 3 Equally Welsh and British**
- 4 More British than Welsh**
- 5 British not Welsh**
- 6 Other description  
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**



# **V4 - NIHPS**

- 1 Northern Irish not British**
- 2 More Northern Irish than British**
- 3 Equally Northern Irish and British**
- 4 More British than Northern Irish**
- 5 British not Northern Irish**
- 6 Other description  
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

# V5

- 1 Political party**
- 2 Trade union**
- 3 Environmental group**
- 4 Parents'/School Association**
- 5 Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 Voluntary service group**
- 8 Pensioners group/organisation**
- 9 Scouts/Guides organisation**
- 10 Professional organisation**
- 11 Other community or civic group  
(please give details)**
- 12 Social club/working men's club**
- 13 Sports club**
- 14 Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- 15 Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- 16 Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- 17 None**

# V5A

- 1    Excellent**
- 2    Very good**
- 3    Fair**
- 4    Poor**

## **V6**

- 1 Strongly Agree**
- 2 Agree**
- 3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree**
- 4 Disagree**
- 5 Strongly Disagree**

- 1    Never**
- 2    Seldom**
- 3    Sometimes**
- 4    Very often**

# **V8**

- 1    Never or rarely**
- 2    Once a month or less**
- 3    Several times a month**
- 4    About once a week**
- 5    Several times a week**
- 6    Almost every day**

# **F1**

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

# **F2**

- 16     Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18     Industrial Injury or  
         Disablement Allowance**
- 19     Disability Living Allowance  
         Care Component**
- 20     Disability Living Allowance  
         Mobility Component**
- 21     Disability Living Allowance  
         Components not known**
- 22     Disabled Person's Tax Credit  
         (Formerly Disability Working Allowance)**
- 23     Attendance Allowance**
- 24     Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25     War Disability Pension**
- 26     Incapacity Benefit**



# **F3**

- 32     Income Support**
- 34     Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35     Child Benefit**
- 36     Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37     Working Tax Credit  
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit  
and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 38     Maternity Allowance**
- 39     Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or  
allowance**
- 40     Council Tax Benefit**
- 41     Any other state benefit  
(please give details)**
- 42     Child Tax Credit**

# **F4**

- 51 Educational Grant  
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society  
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not  
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not  
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments  
(please give details)**

# **F5**

- 1      A life insurance policy**
- 2      A lump sum pension payout**
- 3      A personal accident claim**
- 4      A redundancy payment**
- 5      An inheritance or bequest  
(include inherited property)**
- 6      A win on the football pools, national  
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7      Anything else (please give details)**

# F6

<b>0</b>	<b>Nothing</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Under £10</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>£10 - £19</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>£20 - £29</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>£30 - £39</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>£40 - £49</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>£50 - £59</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>£60 - £79</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>£80 - £99</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>£100 - £119</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>£120 - £139</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>£140 - £159</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>£160 or over</b>

# **F7**

- 1 Maintenance / alimony / child support**
- 2 Household bills / expenses**
- 3 Education / grant**
- 4 Spending money / allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person  
(not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

# **P1**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

# **P2**

- 1      Comprehensive school**
- 2      Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3      Fee paying grammar school**
- 4      Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5      Public or other private school**
- 6      Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7      Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8      College of further / higher education**
- 9      Other college or training establishment  
(please give details)**
- 10     Polytechnic / Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11     University**

# **P3**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**



# **P4**

- 1      Comprehensive school**
- 2      Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3      Fee paying grammar school**
- 4      Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5      Public or other private school**
- 6      Elementary school**
- 7      Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8      Technical school (not college)**
- 9      Other type of school (please give details)**

# **P5**

- 1      Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2      College of further / higher education**
- 3      Other College or training establishment  
(please give details)**
- 4      Polytechnic / Scottish central institutions**
- 5      University**
- 7      None of above**

# P6

- 1 Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /  
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /  
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /  
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /  
or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  
(please give details)**

## **ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- |    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 1  | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2  | CSE grade 2-5                       |
| 3  | CSE grade 1                         |
| 4  | GCSE grades D-G                     |
| 5  | GCSE grades A-C                     |
| 6  | O Level (obtained before 1975)      |
| 7  | O Level A-C (1975 or later)         |
| 8  | O Level D,E (1975 or later)         |
| 9  | Higher School Certificate           |
| 10 | A Level                             |
| 11 | GNVQ                                |
| 12 | A/S Level                           |

## **SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 20 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 21 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)                 |
| 22 | Standard Grade level 4-7                            |
| 23 | Standard Grade level 1-3                            |
| 24 | Higher Grade  |
| 25 | Certificate of 6th year studies                     |
| 26 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade         |
| 27 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade        |

## **OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 30 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|----|--|

# **P8**

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions / allergies**
- 5 Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart / blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

# **P9**

- 1     Doing the housework**
- 2     Climbing stairs**
- 3     Dressing him/herself**
- 4     Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5     None of these**

# **P10**

- 1      Very easy**
- 2      Fairly easy**
- 3      Fairly difficult**
- 4      Very difficult**

# **P11**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**



# P12

- |           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>1 - 2</b>                        |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>3 - 9</b>                        |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>10 - 24</b>                      |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>25 - 49</b>                      |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>50 - 99</b>                      |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>100 - 199</b>                    |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>200 - 499</b>                    |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>500 - 999</b>                    |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>1000 or more</b>                 |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Don't know but fewer than 25</b> |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Don't know but 25 or more</b>    |

# P13

	<b><u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX</b>	<b><u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>NO INCOME AT ALL</b>	<b>NO INCOME AT ALL</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>LESS THAN £ 25</b>	<b>LESS THAN £ 1,299</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>£ 25 - £ 39</b>	<b>£ 1,300 - £ 2,099</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>£ 40 - £ 59</b>	<b>£ 2,100 - £ 3,099</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>£ 60 - £ 79</b>	<b>£ 3,100 - £ 4,199</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>£ 80 - £ 99</b>	<b>£ 4,200 - £ 5,199</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>£ 100 - £ 124</b>	<b>£ 5,200 - £ 6,499</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>£ 125 - £ 149</b>	<b>£ 6,500 - £ 7,799</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>£ 150 - £ 179</b>	<b>£ 7,800 - £ 9,299</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>£ 180 - £ 209</b>	<b>£ 9,300 - £ 10,999</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>£ 210 - £ 259</b>	<b>£ 11,000 - £ 13,499</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>£ 260 - £ 299</b>	<b>£ 13,500 - £ 15,999</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>£ 300 - £ 379</b>	<b>£ 16,000 - £ 19,999</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>£ 380 - £ 479</b>	<b>£ 20,000 - £ 24,999</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>£ 480 - OR MORE</b>	<b>£ 25,000 - OR MORE</b>

# P14

- 1      **She / he works only while they are at school**
- 2      **They look after themselves until she / he gets home**
- 3      **She / he works from home**
- 4      **His / her spouse / partner looks after them**
- 5      **A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home**
- 6      **They go to a work-place nursery**
- 7      **They go to a day nursery**
- 8      **They go to a child minder**
- 9      **A relative looks after them**
- 10     **A friend or neighbour looks after them**
- 11     **Something else (please give details)**

# **P15**

- 1      NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2      Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3      Disability Living Allowance  
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4      Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)  
and / or Income Support**
- 6      Child Benefit**
- 7      Working Tax Credit  
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and  
Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 8      Housing Benefit / Rent Rebate**
- 9      Incapacity Benefit**
- 10     Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**
- 11     Child Tax Credit**

# P16

	<b><u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX</b>	<b><u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>NO INCOME AT ALL</b>	<b>NO INCOME AT ALL</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>LESS THAN £ 25</b>	<b>LESS THAN £ 1,299</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>£ 25 - £ 39</b>	<b>£ 1,300 - £ 2,099</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>£ 40 - £ 59</b>	<b>£ 2,100 - £ 3,099</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>£ 60 - £ 79</b>	<b>£ 3,100 - £ 4,199</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>£ 80 - £ 99</b>	<b>£ 4,200 - £ 5,199</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>£ 100 - £ 124</b>	<b>£ 5,200 - £ 6,499</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>£ 125 - £ 149</b>	<b>£ 6,500 - £ 7,799</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>£ 150 - £ 179</b>	<b>£ 7,800 - £ 9,299</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>£ 180 - £ 209</b>	<b>£ 9,300 - £ 10,999</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>£ 210 - £ 259</b>	<b>£ 11,000 - £ 13,499</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>£ 260 - £ 299</b>	<b>£ 13,500 - £ 15,999</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>£ 300 - £ 379</b>	<b>£ 16,000 - £ 19,999</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>£ 380 - £ 479</b>	<b>£ 20,000 - £ 24,999</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>£ 480 - OR MORE</b>	<b>£ 25,000 - OR MORE</b>